



Labour
Force
Survey

User Guide

VOLUME 2 – LFS Questionnaire 2019

Version 1 – July to September 2019

CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION	3
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	6
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION)	6
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX	9
ACCOMMODATION INFORMATION	10
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS	11
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP AND ETHNICITY	11
SUBJECTIVE WELL-BEING.....	22
RELIGION.....	24
PERIOD AT THIS ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO	26
LANGUAGE	30
INTERNET USE	31
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	31
TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK.....	31
MAIN JOB	34
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK	34
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB	36
INDUSTRY.....	37
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR	38
OCCUPATION	38
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	39
WHETHER MANAGER / NUMBER OF STAFF.....	41
OWNER - MANAGER	43
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT.....	45
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT	47
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND / WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY.....	49
REDUNDANCY	51
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)	57
‘TELEWORKERS’, PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	57
WORK LOCATION	59
TRAVEL TO WORK.....	60
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY	60
SICKNESS	61
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS.....	61
SICKNESS ABSENCE	66
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB).....	70
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED.....	70
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	72
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY	74
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN.....	76
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN.....	76
DAYS WORKED	78
HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT	81
UNION REPRESENTATION	85
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER.....	85
SECOND JOB.....	86
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	87

EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	88
WHETHER MANAGER / NUMBER OF STAFF	89
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	91
SECOND JOB (HOME WORKERS & SELF-EMPLOYMENT)	92
‘TELEWORKERS’, PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	92
WORK LOCATION	92
SELF-EMPLOYED SECOND JOB	93
LOOKING FOR WORK	94
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED).....	94
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT	95
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED).....	98
REASONS NOT LOOKING FOR WORK	99
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	101
FULL/PART TIME.....	102
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK.....	104
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK.....	107
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH	108
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK.....	109
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	110
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	114
INDUSTRY/OCCUPATION	114
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	116
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	116
FULL TIME/PART TIME	118
SOCIAL MOBILITY	119
EDUCATION AND TRAINING	122
FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS	122
UK-GAINED QUALIFICATIONS.....	124
PRESENT STUDY	152
APPRENTICESHIPS.....	165
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS	167
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING	169
SITE OF TRAINING	170
TRAINING FEES.....	171
TIME SPENT TRAINING	172
LEARNING ACTIVITIES IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS	173
HEALTH AND INJURY	177
ILLNESS AND WORK RELATED ACCIDENTS	177
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	181
ACCIDENTS.....	183
EARNINGS	191
GROSS EARNINGS (MAIN JOB)	191
NET EARNINGS (MAIN JOB)	193
GROSS EARNINGS (2ND JOB)	199
NET EARNINGS (SECOND JOB).....	201
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	203
EUROSTAT AD HOC MODULE 2019.....	204
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	209
INDEX	210

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

Below is a key to the abbreviations used in the question specification. These are used throughout this volume.

Frequency markers

JM	Question asked in the January to March quarter only
AJ	Question asked in the April to June quarter only
JS	Question asked in the July to September quarter only
OD	Question asked in the October to December quarter only
EQ	Question asked in every quarter
EYRS	Question asked in even years only, e.g. in 2006, 2008, 2010
OYRS	Question asked in odd years only, e.g. in 2007, 2009, 2011
3YRS	Question asked every 3 years
W1	Question asked at wave 1 only
W5	Question asked at wave 5 only
W1F	Question asked at wave 1, or the first time contact is made
W1/EQ	Question asked at wave 1 in every quarter
AW/AJ	Question asked at all waves in the April to June quarter
AW/OD	Question asked at all waves in the October to December quarter

Region markers

UK	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB	Question asked in Great Britain only
NI	Question asked in Northern Ireland only
ENGLAND	Question asked in England only
SCOTLAND	Question asked in Scotland only
WALES	Question asked in Wales only

Interviewer instructions

ASK OR RECORD	If answer already known, the question need not be asked again
PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT	Pause after all coding options to give respondent opportunity to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Pause after each coding option to give respondent opportunity to answer
CODE 1 ST THAT APPLIES	Instructions to interviewers on which/how many responses to record
CODE ONE ONLY	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	
PERSONAL	
FORCED	Question only asked in personal interviews; not asked of proxy respondents Interview cannot continue without a response to this question (respondents cannot say don't know/refusal)
EUROSTAT	Question asked on behalf of Eurostat

Other markers

MAIN	Question asked of the main (LFS) sample only
------	----------------------------------------------

Filecut Indicators

ONS	✓ indicates that the question is included on datasets used within ONS
GOV	✓ indicates that the question is included on datasets supplied to government departments
EUL	✓ indicates that the question is included on End User Licence datasets

CHANGE FROM SEASONAL TO CALENDAR QUARTERS

Up until the end of 2005, the LFS was run on SEASONAL quarters, i.e. March to May, June to August, September to November, and December to February. From 2006, the LFS has been run on CALENDAR quarters, i.e. January to March, April to June, July to September, and October to December. In line with this change, the timing of quarterly-specific questions has also changed, as follows:

Questions previously asked in...

December to February (Q4, Winter)
 March to May (Q1, Spring)
 June to August (Q2, Summer)
 September to November (Q3, Autumn)



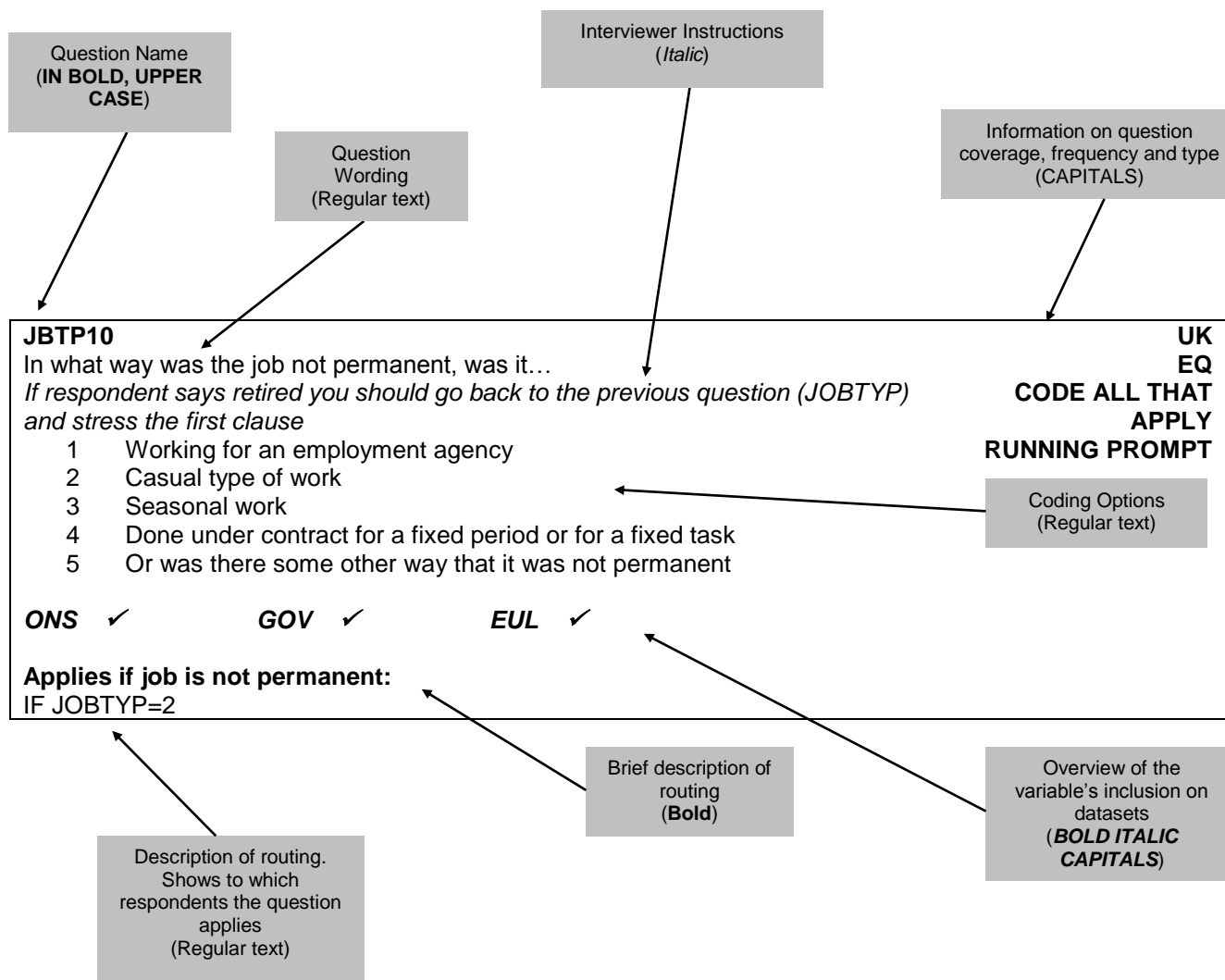
Are now asked in...

January to March (Q1)
 April to June (Q2)
 July to September (Q3)
 October to December (Q4)

Please see the note at the beginning of Volume 3 for further guidance concerning the transition from seasonal to calendar quarters.

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTION SPECIFICATION

All questions within this volume are set out in the same way, using the conventions detailed below.



BRACKET USE IN QUESTION SPECIFICATION

The appearance of brackets within the question usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording, dependent upon the respondent's circumstances and earlier answers), made either by the Blaise software or by the interviewer, during administration of the questionnaire.

Square brackets [] are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the Blaise software, dynamically adjusting to suit the respondent's circumstances or the household situation.

Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add the further information enclosed in order to assist the question meaning or flow of the interview.

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

WV1NUM

Enter the number of people living in this household
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

UK
EQ
W1

Applies to all

CHKST

Please check whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school
Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in GB

- 1 Yes, checked
2 No

UK
EQ
W1

Applies to all

Household Box (Name, Sex, Age, Marital Status, Cohabitation)

RELTX

Enter relationship to person [1] in letters

UK
EQ
W1

Applies to all

TITLE

Enter the title of the respondent
If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions.
Respondent name at last interview was...

UK
EQ
W1

Applies to all

FSTNME

Enter first name of the respondent
If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.
Respondent name at last interview was...

UK
EQ
W1

Applies to all

SURNME

Enter surname of the respondent
If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.
Respondent name at last interview was...

UK
EQ
W1

Applies to all

XMARSTA		UK
Are you...		EQ
		W1
1 single, that is never married		RUNNING PROMPT
2 married and living with your husband/wife		CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES
3 a civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership		ASK OR RECORD
4 married and separated from your husband/wife		EUROSTAT
5 Divorced		FORCED
6 or widowed		
7 Spontaneous only - In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner		
8 Spontaneous only - Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved		
9 Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL
Applies to all respondents aged 16+		

MARCHK		UK
Is [Name's] husband/wife/civil partner a member of the household?		EUROSTAT
		EQ
		W1
1 Yes		
2 No		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent married or in a Civil Partnership		
IF XMARSTA = 2 OR 3		

LIV12W		UK
May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?		EQ
		W1
		EUROSTAT
		ASK OR RECORD
		FORCED
1 Yes		
2 No		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓
Applies to all respondents aged 16+ in multi-person households who are not married or in a civil partnership and living with a spouse/civil partner		
IF AGE > 15 AND NUMPER > 1 AND XMARSTA NE 2 OR 3		

HRPID	UK EUROSTAT EQ W1
Record if [Name] is person in whose name this accommodation is owned or rented	
1 Yes	
2 No	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to all respondents aged 16+ living in multi-person households IF AGE > 15 AND NUMPER > 1	

Relationship Matrix

HH1	UK EQ W1
There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.	
1 Continue with interview	
Applies if more than one person in household IF NUMPER > 1	

R	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other.	
<i>Code relationship of [Name] to [Name]</i>	
<i>Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married. Also, treat relatives of cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership.</i>	
1 Spouse	
2 Cohabiting partner	
3 Son/daughter (incl. adopted)	
4 Step-son/daughter	
5 Foster child	
6 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law	
7 Parent/guardian	
8 Step-parent	
10 Foster parent	
11 Parent-in-law	
12 Brother/sister (incl. adopted)	
13 Step-brother/sister	
14 Foster brother/sister	
15 Brother/sister-in-law	
16 Grand-child	
17 Grand-parent	
18 Other relative	
19 Other non-relative	
20 Civil Partner	
Applies if there is more than one person in the household IF NUMPER > 1	

Accommodation Information

<p>TEN1 In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation? <i>Make sure answer applies to HRP</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Own it outright 2 Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan 3 Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) 4 Rent it 5 Live here rent-free (incl. rent-free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting) 6 Squatting <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all</p>	<p>UK EQ W1</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------

<p>TIED Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5</p>	<p>UK EQ W1</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------

<p>LLORD Who is your landlord...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 the local authority/council/Scottish Homes? 2 a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company? 3 employer (organisation) of a household member? 4 another organisation? 5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member? 6 employer (individual) of a household member? 7 another individual private landlord? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5</p>	<p>UK EQ W1</p> <p>CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>FURN Is the accommodation provided...</p> <p>1 furnished, 2 partly-furnished (e.g. carpets and curtains only), 3 or unfurnished?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 RUNNING PROMPT</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------

Classification of Individuals

<p>RESPNO Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respondent</p> <p>Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all respondents aged 16+</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

Nationality, Citizenship and Ethnicity

<p>NTNLTY12 What is your nationality?</p> <p>926 UK, British 372 Irish Republic 356 India 586 Pakistan 616 Poland 997 Other</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all</p>	<p>EQ UK W1F EUROSTAT</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>NATSPEC <i>Type in main nationality</i></p> <p>STRING</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality IF NTNLTY12=997</p>	<p>EQ UK W1F EUROSTAT</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>NATO7 <i>Press <space bar> to enter coding frame</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality IF NTNLT12=997</p>	<p>EQ UK W1F EUROSTAT</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>CRY12 In which country were you born?</p> <p>921 England, 924 Wales, 923 Scotland, 922 Northern Ireland, 926 UK, Britain (don't know country), 372 Republic of Ireland, 356 India 586 Pakistan 616 Poland 997 Other</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all</p>	<p>EQ UK W1F EUROSTAT</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>CRYSPEC <i>Type in country</i></p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth IF CRY12=997</p>	<p>EQ UK W1F EUROSTAT</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>CRY07 <i>Press <space bar> to enter coding frame</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth IF CRY12=997</p>	<p>EQ UK W1F EUROSTAT</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>CAMEYR In which year did you first arrive in the UK?</p> <p>1900...2100</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent was not born in Britain</p>	<p>EQ UK W1F EUROSTAT</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------

IF CRY12 NE 921-926		
CONTUK		EQ
		UK
		W1F
Apart from holidays and short visits abroad, have you lived in the UK continuously since then?		
1	yes	EUROSTAT
2	no	
ONS	✓	GOV ✓ EUL
Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth		
IF CRY12 NE 921-926		

CAMEYR2		EQ
In which year did you last arrive in the UK?		UK
1900...2100		W1F
		EUROSTAT
ONS	✓	GOV ✓ EUL
Applies if respondent has not lived continuously in the UK following their initial arrival		
IF CONTUK = No		

CAMEMT		EQ
In which month did you last arrive in the UK?		UK
<i>Not solely for a holiday or other visit. Enter the number of the month- e.g. 3 for March</i>		W1F
1900...2100		EUROSTAT
ONS	✓	GOV ✓ EUL
Applies if respondent was not born in Britain and arrived in the UK within the last 2 years of the reference date		
IF (CRY12 NE 921-926) AND (Year(RefDte) -2 OR (CameYr2) > Year(RefDte)-2)		

INTETM		EQ
		UK
Do you intend to stay in the UK for at least another ... months?		
1	yes	
2	no	
ONS	✓	GOV ✓ EUL
Applies if respondent has been in the UK for less than 12 months.		
The number of months will alter depending on how long the respondent has been in the UK already - it will ask if they intend to stay for at least the amount of time that will mean they will remain for 1 year.		

<p>WHYUK15 What was your main reason for coming to the UK (most recent arrival)? <i>Interviewer to code:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 For employment, 2 For study, 4 As a spouse/partner/child under 18 of a UK citizen or person with indefinite leave to remain in the UK, 5 As a spouse/partner/child under 18 of someone coming to the UK or already living here, who does not have indefinite leave to remain, 6 Seeking asylum, 7 As a visitor, 8 Other reasons <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent was not born in Britain and is over 16 IF (CRY12 NE 921-926) AND (AGE >= 16)</p>	<p>EQ UK W1F</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------

<p>NATIDE11 How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply <i>Running Prompt – Code all that apply</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 English, 2 Welsh, 3 Scottish, 4 Northern Irish, 5 British, 6 Other? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all living in England IF Country=England</p>	<p>EQ ENGLAND W1F</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------

<p>NATIDS11 How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply <i>Running Prompt – Code all that apply</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Scottish, 2 English, 3 Welsh, 4 Northern Irish, 5 British, 6 Other? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all living in Scotland IF Country=Scotland</p>	<p>EQ SCOTLAND W1F</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------

NATIDW11 **EQ**
 How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply
Running Prompt – Code all that apply **WALES**
 1 Welsh, **W1F**
 2 English,
 3 Scottish,
 4 Northern Irish,
 5 British,
 6 Other?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to all living in Wales
 IF Country=Wales

NATIDN11 **EQ**
 How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply
Running Prompt – Code all that apply **NORTHERN IRELAND**
 1 British, **W1F**
 2 Irish,
 3 Northern Irish,
 4 English,
 5 Scottish,
 6 Welsh,
 7 Other?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to all living in Northern Ireland
 IF Country=Northern Ireland

NATIDO **UK**
 How would you describe your national identity? **EQ**
Enter description of national identity **W1F**

STRING

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality
 IF NTNLTY12=997

NATIDCOD **UK**
 Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame **EQ**
W1F

STRING

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality
 IF NTNLTY12=997

<p>CYMU Can you understand spoken Welsh?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all living in Wales over the age of two IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2</p>	<p>EQ WALES AW</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------

<p>CYMS Can you speak Welsh?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all living in Wales over the age of two IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2</p>	<p>EQ WALES AW</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------

<p>CYMSF Do you speak Welsh...</p> <p>1 daily, 2 weekly, 3 less often, 4 or never?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent speaks Welsh and over the age of two IF CYMS=1 AND Age > 2</p>	<p>EQ WALES W1F</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------

<p>CYMR Can you read Welsh?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all living in Wales and over the age of two IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2</p>	<p>EQ WALES W1F</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------

<p>CYMW Can you write Welsh?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all living in Wales and over the age of two IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2</p>	<p>EQ WALES W1F</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------

<p>ETH11EW What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background. <i>Use Showcard</i></p> <p>1 White, or 2 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or 3 Asian / Asian British, or 4 Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or 5 Chinese, or 6 Arab, or 7 Other ethnic group?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to all living in England or Wales IF Country=England or Country=Wales</p>	<p>EQ W1F ENGLAND / WALES EUROSTAT</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>ETH11S What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background. <i>Use Showcard</i></p> <p>1 White, or 2 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or 3 Asian / Asian Scottish / Asian British, or 4 African, or 5 Caribbean or Black, or 6 Arab, or 7 Other ethnic group?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to all living in Scotland IF Country=Scotland</p>	<p>EQ W1F SCOTLAND</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------

ETH11NI

What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.

Use Showcard

- 1 White, or
- 2 Irish Traveller, or
- 3 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or
- 4 Asian / Asian British, or
- 5 Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or
- 6 Chinese, or
- 7 Arab, or
- 8 Other ethnic group?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to all living in Northern Ireland

IF Country=Northern Ireland

EQ
W1F
NORTHERN IRELAND

ETHWHE

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 English / Welsh / Scottish / Northern Irish / British, or
- 2 Irish, or
- 3 Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or
- 4 Any other White background?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in England

IF Country=England AND ETH11EW=1

EQ
EUROSTAT
ENGLAND
W1F

ETHWHW

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 Welsh / English / Scottish / Northern Irish / British, or
- 2 Irish, or,
- 3 Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or
- 4 Any other White background?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Wales

IF Country=Wales AND ETH11EW=1

EQ
EUROSTAT
WALES
W1F

ETHWSC

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 Scottish, or
- 2 Other British, or
- 3 Irish, or
- 4 Gypsy traveller, or
- 5 Polish, or
- 6 Any other white ethnic group?

**EQ
SCOTLAND
W1F**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Scotland

IF Country=Scotland AND ETH11S=1

ETHMX11

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 White and Black Caribbean, or
- 2 White and Black African, or
- 3 White and Asian, or
- 4 Any other mixed / multiple ethnic background?

**EQ
ENGLAND
WALES
NORTHERN IRELAND
W1F
EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

Applies to respondents who are of Mixed ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland

IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETH11EW=2 or ETH11NI=3)

ETHAS11

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 Indian, or
- 2 Pakistani, or
- 3 Bangladeshi, or
- 4 Any other Asian background?

**EQ
ENGLAND
WALES
NORTHERN IRELAND
W1F
EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

Applies to respondents who are of an Asian ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland

IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETH11EW=3 or ETH11NI =4)

<p>ETHAS11S And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background? <i>Running Prompt</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Pakistani / Pakistani Scottish / Pakistani British, or 2 Indian / Indian Scottish / Indian British, or 3 Bangladeshi / Bangladeshi Scottish / Bangladeshi British, or 4 Chinese / Chinese Scottish / Chinese British, or 5 Any other Asian background? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents who are of an Asian / Asian Scottish / Asian British ethnicity and living in Scotland IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=3)</p>	<p>EQ SCOTLAND W1F</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------

<p>ETHBL11 And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background? <i>Running Prompt</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 African, or 2 Caribbean, or 3 Any other Black / African / Caribbean background? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents who are of Black ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETH11EW=4 or ETH11NI =5)</p>	<p>EQ ENGLAND WALES NORTHERN IRELAND W1F</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>ETHAFS And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background? <i>Running Prompt</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 African / African Scottish / African British, or 2 Any other African ethnic group? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents who are of an African ethnicity and living in Scotland IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=4)</p>	<p>EQ SCOTLAND W1F</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------

<p>ETHCBS And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background? <i>Running Prompt</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Caribbean / Caribbean Scottish / Caribbean British, or 2 Black / Black Scottish / Black British, or 3 Any other Caribbean or Black ethnic group? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents who are of a Caribbean or Black ethnicity and living in Scotland IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=5)</p>	<p>EQ SCOTLAND W1F</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------

<p>ETHOTH11 Please can you describe your ethnic group? <i>Enter description of ethnic group</i></p>	<p>EQ W1F</p>
<p>ONS GOV EUL</p>	
<p>Applies to respondents who are of 'Other' ethnicity IF ((Eth11EW = 7) OR (ETH11S= 7) OR (ETH11NI = 8) OR (ETH11S = 2) OR (EthwhE = 4) OR (Ethwsc = 6) OR (Ethwhw = 4) OR (EthMx11 = 4) OR (EthAs11 = 4) OR (ETHAS11S = 5) OR (ETHAFS = 2) OR (ETHCBS =3) OR (EthBI11 = 3))</p>	

<p>ETH02 Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame</p>	<p>EQ W1F</p>
<p>ONS GOV EUL</p>	
<p>Applies to respondents who are of 'Other' ethnicity IF ((Eth11EW = 7) OR (ETH11S= 7) OR (ETH11NI = 8) OR (ETH11S = 2) OR (EthwhE = 4) OR (Ethwsc = 6) OR (Ethwhw = 4) OR (EthMx11 = 4) OR (EthAs11 = 4) OR (ETHAS11S = 5) OR (ETHAFS = 2) OR (ETHCBS =3) OR (EthBI11 = 3))</p>	

<p>SIDFTFQN Please use showcard Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of yourself? Please just read out the number next to the description.</p>	<p>EQ W1F</p>
<p>PERSONAL ONLY</p>	
<p>Enter a numeric value between -9 and 99</p>	
<p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p>	
<p>Applies to respondents who are above the age of 15, for a face to face interview IF AGE > 15 and TELEPH=2</p>	

<p>SIDTUQN I will now read out a list of terms people sometimes use to describe how they think of themselves. Read list to end without pausing.</p>	<p>EQ W1F</p>
<p>PERSONAL ONLY</p>	
<p>1 Heterosexual or Straight, 2 Gay or Lesbian, 3 Bisexual, 4 Other?</p>	
<p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p>	
<p>Applies to respondents who are above the age of 15, for a telephone interview IF AGE > 15 and TELEPH=1</p>	

Subjective Well-being**SUBWLLFS**

Now I would like to ask you four questions about your feelings on aspects of your life. There are no right or wrong answers. For each of these questions I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of nought to 10, where nought is 'not at all' and 10 is 'completely'.

0...10

ONS**GOV****EUL****Applies to respondents aged 16 and over**

IF AGE>=16

EQ
W1/W5 MAIN
A/W BOOST
PERSONAL ONLY

SATIS

Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays?
where nought is 'not at all satisfied' and 10 is 'completely satisfied'

0...10

ONS

✓

GOV**EUL****Applies to respondents aged 16 and over**

IF AGE>=16

EQ
W1/W5 MAIN
A/W BOOST
PERSONAL ONLY

WORTH

Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile?
where nought is 'not at all worthwhile' and 10 is 'completely worthwhile'

0...10

ONS

✓

GOV**EUL****Applies to respondents aged 16 and over**

IF AGE>=16

EQ
W1/W5 MAIN
A/W BOOST
PERSONAL ONLY

HAPPY

Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday?
where nought is 'not at all happy' and 10 is 'completely happy'

0...10

ONS

✓

GOV**EUL****Applies to respondents aged 16 and over**

IF AGE>=16

EQ
W1/W5 MAIN
A/W BOOST
PERSONAL ONLY

ANXIOUS On a scale where nought is 'not at all anxious' and 10 is 'completely anxious', overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday? 0...10 ONS ✓ GOV EUL Applies to respondents aged 16 and over IF AGE>=16	EQ W1/W5 MAIN A/W BOOST PERSONAL ONLY
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------

SUBPOST Thank you, that is the end of this section of questions. <i>Enter <1> to continue with interview</i> ONS GOV EUL Applies to respondents aged 16 and over IF AGE>=16	EQ W1/W5 MAIN A/W BOOST PERSONAL ONLY
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------

Religion

<p>RELIGE What is your religion? <i>Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 No religion, 2 Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations), 3 Buddhist, 4 Hindu, 5 Jewish, 6 Muslim, 7 Sikh, 8 Any other religion, <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all respondents who live in England IF COUNTRY=England</p>	<p>EQ W1F ENGLAND</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------

<p>RELIGW What is your religion? <i>Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 No religion, 2 Christian (all denominations), 3 Buddhist, 4 Hindu, 5 Jewish, 6 Muslim, 7 Sikh, 8 Any other religion, <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all respondents who live in Wales IF COUNTRY=Wales</p>	<p>EQ W1F WALES</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

<p>RELIGS What is your religion? Use <i>Showcard. Prompt as necessary</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 No religion, 2 Church of Scotland, 3 Roman Catholic, 4 Other Christian, 5 Buddhist, 6 Hindu, 7 Jewish, 8 Muslim, 9 Sikh, 10 Any other religion, <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all respondents who live in Scotland IF COUNTRY=Scotland</p>	<p>EQ W1F SCOTLAND</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------

<p>RELOTH Please describe your religion?</p> <p>STRING</p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to all respondents who selected 'any other religion' IF RELIGE or RELIGW or RELIGS=Any other religion</p>	<p>EQ W1F UK</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------

<p>RELOCOD Press <space bar> to enter coding frame</p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to all respondents who selected 'any other religion' IF RELIGE or RELIGW or RELIGS=Any other religion</p>	<p>EQ W1F</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------

Period at this address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago**RESTME**

How long have you lived at this address?

Prompt as necessary

- 1 less than 12 months,
- 2 12 months but less than 2 years,
- 3 2 years but less than 3 years,
- 4 3 years but less than 5 years,
- 5 5 years but less than 10 years,
- 6 10 years or more

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to all respondents****EQ
W1F
EUROSTAT****RESMTH**

How many months have you lived here?

Ask or record

0...11

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 12 months**

IF RESTME=1

**EQ
W1F
EUROSTAT****RESBBY**

Is <Name> a baby born in the last 3 months?

Ask or record

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months**

IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3

**EQ
W1F
EUROSTAT****M3CRY**

Three months ago, were you living in...

Ask or record. Running Prompt

- 1 the UK,
- 2 or somewhere else?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months**

IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2

**W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
AJ/AW
MAIN**

M3CRYSPEC			W1/EQ AJ/AW MAIN
And which country was that? <i>Ask or record</i> STRING			
ONS	GOV	EUL	
Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 3 months IF M3CRY=2			

M3CRYO			W1/EQ EUROSTAT AJ/AW MAIN
<i>Press <space bar> to enter coding frame</i>			
STRING			
ONS ✓	GOV	EUL	
Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 3 months IF M3CRY=2			

M3AREA			W1/EQ AJ/AW MAIN
Which town or village were you living in then? <i>Ask or record</i> STRING			
ONS	GOV	EUL	
Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months IF M3CRY=1			

M3CTY			W1/EQ AJ/AW MAIN
Which county or borough is that in? <i>Ask or record</i> STRING			
ONS	GOV	EUL	
Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months IF M3CRY=1			

M3RESC
 Press <space bar> to enter coding frame
 Ask or record
 STRING

**W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months
 IF M3CRY=1

OYEQM3
 May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is on <Reference date> last year?
 Ask or record

**W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
AJ/AW
MAIN**

1 Yes, same place,
 2 No,
 3 Baby, under 1 year old

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months
 IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2

OYCRY
 Twelve months ago were you living in

**W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
AJ/AW
MAIN**

Ask or record

1 the UK,
 2 somewhere else?
 3 Baby, under 1 year old

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who have lived at their current address for between 3 and 12 months or if they were not living at their current address 12 months ago
 IF RESMTH > 3 AND RESMTH <=11
 OR OYEQM3 = No

OYCRYSPEC
 And which country was that?
 Ask or record
 STRING

**W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN**

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 12 months
 IF OYCRY=2

OYCRYO*Press <space bar> to enter coding frame*

STRING

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL****W1/EQ**
EUROSTAT
AJ/AW
MAIN**Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 12 months**
IF OYCRY = 2**OYAREA**

Which town or village were you living in then?

Ask or record

STRING

ONS **GOV** **EUL****W1/EQ**
AJ/AW
MAIN**Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months**
IF OYCRY = 1**OYCTY**

Which county or borough is that in?

Ask or record

STRING

ONS **GOV** **EUL****W1/EQ**
AJ/AW
MAIN**Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months**
IF OYCRY=1**OYRESC***Press <space bar> to enter coding frame**Ask or record*

STRING

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL****W1/EQ**
AJ/AW
MAIN**Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months**
IF OYCRY=1

Language

<p>LANG What is your first language at home?</p> <p>1 English 2 Welsh 3 Gaelic 4 Ulster Scots/Ullans 5 Other</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to respondents aged 16 or over IF AGE>=16</p>	<p>JS 3YRS MAIN</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------

<p>LANGD1 Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if LANG=OTHER</p>	<p>JS 3YRS MAIN</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------

<p>LANGD2 Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if LANG=OTHER</p>	<p>JS 3YRS MAIN</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------

Internet Use

INTUSE	CODE 1st THAT APPLIES
When did you last use the internet, was it...	EQ JM
<i>Interviewer: Please ensure that you ask this question at every wave even if a response is already populated</i>	
1 Within the last 3 months?	
2 Between 3 months and a year ago?	
3 More than 1 year ago? or	
4 Never used it?	
5 Don't Know <proxy only>	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to all over the age of 15 IF AGE>15	

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

Type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

SCHM12	UK EQ
(Last week, that is) In the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes/programmes...	
1 Work Club or Enterprise Club	CODE ONE ONLY
2 New Enterprise Allowance	RUNNING PROMPT
3 Work Experience	FORCED
4 Work Trial	EUROSTAT
5 Work Programme	
6 Training for Success [Northern Ireland only option]	
7 Steps 2 Success [Northern Ireland only option]	
8 Training for Work [Scotland only option]	
9 Get ready for work [Scotland only option]	
50 Any other government training scheme	
66 or none of these?	
97 Just 16 and non-response this time	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if aged between 16 and 64	

FUND12	GB EQ
(May I just check), was that...	CODE ONE ONLY FORCED
1 a scheme in England funded by the Skills Funding Agency or the Education Funding Agency?	
2 a programme in Wales funded by the Welsh Government?	

3 a programme in Scotland run by Skills Development Scotland?
4 or was it some other scheme?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT ON CERTAIN TYPE OF TRAINING SCHEME AND
LIVING IN GREAT BRITAIN**

If SCHM12 = 1, 5, 8, 9 or 50 and COUNTRY = Great Britain

TYPSC12UK
EQ

FORCED

CODE MAIN ONLY
EUROSTAT

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government **scheme/programme** were you mainly...

- 1 working for an employer,
- 2 temporarily away from an employer,
- 3 working for a voluntary organisation/charity,
- 4 undertaking some other form of voluntary or community work,
- 5 working for an environmental taskforce,
- 6 in full-time or part-time study,
- 7 temporarily away from full-time or part-time study,
- 8 receiving help setting up as self-employed,
- 9 on a project providing work experience or practical training,
- 10 undertaking some other form of employment training,
- 11 or some other situation not listed?
- 97 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

If SCHM12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 50

HELPSE12

GB

EQ

May I just check, are you receiving this help...

- 1 prior to starting a business as self-employed or,
- 2 after setting up a business as self-employed?

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS GETTING HELP SETTING UP AS SELF-EMPLOYED

If TYPSC12=8 and COUNTRY = 1, 2, 3 or 4

YTETJB

UK

EQ

EUROSTAT

In the week ending Sunday the [date], did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

(TYPSC12=4,6,7,9,10,11,97)

MAIN JOB**Paid/Unpaid work in reference week**

<p>WRKING Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME OR TO ALL THOSE AGED 65+ Applies if aged 65+ OR (SCHM12 = 66) Not on government training scheme in GB</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>JBAWAY Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no 3 waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES if Wrking = 2 (did not do paid work in the reference week)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>OWNBUS Did you do any unpaid work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES if JBAWAY = 2 (not away from paid work in reference week) OR 3 (waiting to start work in the reference week)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>RELBUS ...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES if JBAWAY = 2 (not away from paid work in reference week) OR 3 (waiting to start work in the reference week)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>EVERWK Have you ever (in your life) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? <i>Please include self-employment or a government scheme</i></p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES if not in work in reference week IF (RelBus=2) unpaid work not done for relatives business OR (YtEtJb=2) No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>CASWRK May I just check, have you ever done any casual or holiday work?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent has never had paid work IF (EverWk = No)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

When left last job

<p>LEFTYR Which year did you leave your last paid job? <i>Exclude casual/holiday work</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------

<p>LEFTM Which month in that year did you leave? <i>Exclude casual/holiday work</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------

<p>LEFTW Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------

Industry**ISTATE****UK
EQ**

If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work

If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then : I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent ...

IF (TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes) doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about

If TYPSC12=8) [setting up in self employment]

In all other cases in main routing [on your government scheme]

ONS**GOV****EUL**

Applies if respondent is engaged in a government scheme/training programme considered employment or who has left a job within the last eight years

(TYPSC12=1) OR (TYPSC12=2) OR (TYPSC12=3) OR (TYPSC12=5) OR (TYPSC12=8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YrLess<=8)

INDD**UK
EQ**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

ONS ✓**GOV****EUL**

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years

IF (Wrking=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JbAway=1) Away from paid job in ref wk

OR (OwnBus=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RelBus=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

OR (YrLess<=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

INDT**UK
EQ**

Enter a title for the industry

ONS ✓**GOV****EUL**

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

Private/Public Sector

<p>SECTOR And was that... <i>public limited company (PLC) = code 1</i> <i>other limited company = code 1</i> <i>self-employed = code 1</i></p> <p>1 a private firm or business, a limited company 2 or some other kind of organisation?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK, engaged in a government scheme/training programme considered employment IF (Wrking=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JbAway=1) Away from paid job in ref wk OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>RUNNING PROMPT</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------

<p>SECTRO03 What kind of non-private organisation was it...</p> <p>1 A public limited company (plc)? (Check it is not code 2) 2 A nationalised industry/state corporation? (Check it is not code 1) 3 Central government or civil service? 4 Local government or council (including fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)? 5 A university, or other grant funded establishment (include opted-out schools)? 6 A health authority or NHS Trust? 7 A charity, voluntary organisation or trust? 8 The armed forces? 9 Some other kind of organisation?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>ASK OR RECORD CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Occupation

<p>OCCT What was your (main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date]? <i>Enter job title</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

<p>OCCD What did you mainly do in your job? Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

Employed/Self-employed

<p>RECJOB Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).</p> <p>1 Neither industry nor occupation changed at all 3 Both changed 5 Only industry changed 7 Only occupation changed</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

<p>STAT Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?</p> <p>1 Employee 2 Self-employed 3 Government Scheme 4 Unpaid family worker</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>PDWG10 May I just check, were you being paid for that work...</p> <p>1 by the organisation or company you actually did the work for, 2 or by a different organisation or company?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if STAT = 1 (employee)</p>	<p>UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------

<p>SELF <i>May I just check, are you / were you...</i></p> <p>1 paid a salary or wage by an employment agency?</p> <p>2 a sole director of your own limited business? 3 running a business or professional practice? 4 a partner in a business or professional practice? 5 Working for yourself? 6 a sub-contractor? 7 or doing free-lance work? 8 none of the above</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS IF STAT=2 (self-employed) OR PDWG10=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)</p>	<p>UK EQ INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>NITAX <i>Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work(s) for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.</i></p> <p>1 Pay your own National Insurance and Tax 2 Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both 3 National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS IF STAT=2 (self-employed) OR PDWG10=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

<p>HWLNG You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been away. Is it... <i>If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2</i></p> <p>1 Less than 3 months, 2 or 3 months or more?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBAWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

FIFSAL

How much of your salary or wage were you currently receiving. Is it...
If the respondent received exactly half their salary, please use code 2.

- 1 Less than half of your salary
 2 or half of your salary or more?

ONS ✓**GOV****EUL**

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO employees paid directly by their employer who have been away from their job for three months or more

IF (Stat=1) Employee

AND (PdWg10=1) employees who are paid a salary or wage by an employer

AND (Hwlng=2) Been away from job for three months or more

Whether Manager / Number of Staff**SUPVIS**

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

*Do not include people who only supervise:**-children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders**-animals**-security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards*

- 1 yes
 2 no

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL** ✓

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**MANAGE**

Do you have any managerial duties?

- 1 Manager
 2 Foreman/supervisor
 3 Not manager/supervisor

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL** ✓

UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

MPNE02

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 Don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 Don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

ONS GOV EUL

APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED

IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

SOLO

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT

- 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 With employees

ONS GOV EUL

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)**MPNS02**

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

UK
EQ

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 Don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 Don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

ONS GOV EUL

APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)**ONETEN**

May I just check what the exact number was?

UK
EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERSIF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)
OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

Owner - Manager

OMCONT	UK
Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company that you work for?	AJ
1 yes	ASK OR RECORD
2 no	MAIN
	EYRS
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED	
IF SECTOR = 1 (Private firm or business or a limited company)	
OR SECTRO03 = 1 (PLC)	
AND MANAGE = 1 (Employee: Manager)	
OR STAT = 2 (Self-employed)	

NOCUST	UK
Do you / did you have one or more than one client / customer?	AJ
1 one	ASK OR RECORD
2 More than one	MAIN
2 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
IF (Stat=2) (Self-employed)	

FTPTWK	UK
In your main job were you working...	EQ
1 Full time	EUROSTAT
2 Or part time	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS	
APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business	
AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked	
OR ((STAT=1 or 2) Employee or self-employed	
AND (YRLESS <=8)) Left last job <8 years of ref wk	
OR (TYPSCHE12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment	
OR (TYPSCHE12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme	

YPTJOB

I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job. Was it because...

- 1 You were a student/you were at school?
- 2 You were ill or disabled?
- 3 You could not find a full-time job?
- 4 You did not want a full-time job?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS
 IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time)
 AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
CODE 1st THAT
APPLIES

PTNCRE7

May I just ask, was this because...

- 1 Suitable care services for children are not available or affordable
- 2 suitable care services for ill, disabled or elderly adults are not available or affordable
- 3 Care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

APPLIES If YPtJob=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)

UK
W1/EQ
MAIN
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY

YNOTFT

Why didn't you want a full-time job?

- 1 You are financially secure, but work because you want to
- 2 You earn enough working part time
- 3 You want to spend more time with your family
- 4 You have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
- 5 You feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
- 6 You have another reason

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

APPLIES If YPtJob=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)

UK
W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY

YPTCIA

May I just check, is the main reason because you were...

- 1 ...looking after children?
- 2 looking after an incapacitated adult?
- 3 or some other reason?

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FT JOB BECAUSE OF FAMILY COMMITMENTS, DOMESTIC COMMITMENTS OR FOR OTHER REASONS
 APPLIES IF(YNotFt = 3) Wants to spend more time with family
 OR (YNotFT = 4) have domestic commitments which prevent working FT
 OR (YNotFT = 6) Another reason

UK
W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT
CODE FIRST THAT
APPLIES
ASK OR RECORD

Permanent/Temporary Employment

<p>JOBTYP Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances was your job...</p> <p>1 a permanent job, 2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES IN WORK (Stat=Emp) AND (EverWk<Yes)</p>	<p>UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT EUROSTAT</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>AGWRK Were you working as an agency worker, that is, employed through an employment agency?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES AND IF JOB IS PERMANENT IF (STAT= 1 OR EVERWK <Yes) AND JOBTYP=1 (job is permanent)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

<p>AGPYWRK Are you paid...</p> <p>1 On a continuous basis (by your agency) including between jobs 2 On a job by job basis (only when working)</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF EMPLOYED THROUGH EMPLOYMENT AGENCY IF (AGWRK= YES)</p>	<p>UK JS</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

<p>JBTP10 In what way was the job not permanent, was it... <i>If respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JobTyp) and stress the first clause</i></p> <p>1 working for an employment agency 2 casual type of work 3 seasonal work 4 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)</p>	<p>UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>WHYTMP6 Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...</p> <p>1 You had a contract which included a period of training? 2 You had a contract for a probationary period? 3 You could not find a permanent job?</p>	<p>UK EQ CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------

- 4 You did not want a permanent job?
5 or was there some other reason?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT
IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

<p>TEMLN</p> <p>How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?</p> <p>1 Less than 1 month</p> <p>2 1 month but less than 3 months</p> <p>3 3 months but less than 6 months</p> <p>4 6 months but less than 12 months</p> <p>5 12 months but less than 18 months</p> <p>6 18 months but less than 2 years</p> <p>7 2 years but less than 3 years</p> <p>8 3 years but less than 4 years</p> <p>9 4 years but less than 5 years</p> <p>10 5 years or more</p> <p>11 Time not fixed yet</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)</p>	<p>UK EQ MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------

When Started Current Employment

<p>CONMPY</p> <p>In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER APPLIES IF((STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

<p>CONSEY</p> <p>In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS APPLIES IF((STAT=2) Self employed OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

<p>CONMON</p> <p>And which month was that?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

UK
OD
MAIN

MSELFA(1-9)

We are interested in understanding why you became self-employed. Which of the following reasons describes why you became self-employed?

Code all that apply

- 1 Job after retirement
- 2 Redundancy
- 3 To maintain or increase income
- 4 Saw the demand or market
- 5 Could not find other employment
- 6 Started or joined a family business
- 7 Better work conditions or job satisfaction
- 8 Nature of job or chosen career
- 9 Other reasons

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKING SELF EMPLOYED OR AWAY FROM SELF EMPLOYED JOB IN REFERENCE WEEK

IF ((WRKING=yes) OR (JBAWAY=Yes)) In work or away from work in ref wk
AND (Stat=Selfemp) Respondent is self-employed in ref wk

UK
OD
MAIN

MSELFB(1-9)

And which of these would you say is the main reason?

- 1 Job after retirement
- 2 Redundancy
- 3 To maintain or increase income
- 4 Saw the demand or market
- 5 Could not find other employment
- 6 Started or joined a family business
- 7 Better work conditions or job satisfaction
- 8 Nature of job or chosen career
- 9 Other reasons

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PROVIDED TWO OR MORE ANSWERS TO MSELFA(1-9)

Where current job found / Whether employed by an agency

<p>CONPRE Were you in paid employment or self-employed immediately before you started this current job? 1 In paid employment 2 Self-employed 3 Not in paid employment or self-employment</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT EMPLOYEE, ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER AND HAS BEEN WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER FOR TWELVE MONTHS OR LESS IF ((STAT=1 or 3 or 4) Employee or on government scheme or unpaid family worker OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (CONYRLES<= 1) Respondent has been with current employer for one year or less AND (CONMLES<=12) Respondent has been with current employer for twelve months or less</p>	<p>UK OD</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------

<p>CONPRY In which year did you start working continuously for your previous employer/as a self-employed person?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT WAS EITHER PAID OR SELF EMPLOYED IF (ConPre = 1 or 2)</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------

<p>CONPRM And which month was that?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT WAS EITHER PAID OR SELF EMPLOYED IF (ConPre = 1 or 2)</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------

CONPRR

What was the main reason why you were not in paid employment or self-employed at that time?

**UK
OD
MAIN**

- 1 Unemployed/looking for work
- 2 Student/training
- 3 Looking after family/home/children
- 4 Caring for a disabled or elderly person
- 5 Temporarily sick or disabled
- 6 Long term sick or disabled
- 7 Didn't need employment
- 8 Retired
- 9 Made redundant
- 10 Other reason

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF NOT PREVIOUSLY IN PAID EMPLOYMENT OR SELF EMPLOYMENT

IF (ConPre = 3)

HOWGET

Did you get the work that you are doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] through...

**UK
EQ**

- 1 replying to a job advertisement?
- 2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training Employment Agency Office?
- 3 a Careers/Connexions Office?
- 4 a JobClub?
- 5 a private employment agency or business?
- 6 hearing from someone who worked there?
- 7 a direct application?
- 8 or in some other way?

**CODE 1st THAT
APPLIES
EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND HAS BEEN WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER FOR TWELVE MONTHS OR LESS

IF((STAT=1 or 3) AND (CONMLES<=12))

TMPCON

Do you have a contract with an employment agency?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

APPLIES IF A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS

IF(HOWGET=5)

Working past State Pension Age

<p>WRKLNG Could you tell me the reasons why are you in employment (including being self-employed) beyond state pension age?</p> <p>1 To pay for essential items (such as bills)? 2 To pay for desirable items (such as holidays)? 3 To boost pension pot? 4 Not ready to stop work? 5 Employer needs your experience or you are needed in the family business? 6 Due to opportunities to work more flexible hours? 7 Other?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to all who are working beyond state pension age</p> <p>IF (((stat=1) or (stat=2)) and ((wrking=1) or (jbaway=1)) and (penflag=1))</p>	<p>EQ – W1 and W5 main AW boost UK INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>MAINRET What is the main reason?</p> <p>1 To pay for essential items (such as bills) 2 To pay for desirable items (such as holidays) 3 To boost pension pot 4 Not ready to stop work 5 Employer needs your experience or you are needed in the family business 6 Due to opportunities to work more flexible hours 7 Other</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to all who give more than one reason for working beyond state pension age at WRKLNG</p>	<p>EQ – W1 and W5 main AW boost UK PROMPT AS NECESSARY CODE ONE ONLY</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Redundancy

<p>REDPAID Have you left any paid job in the last three months?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS STARTED PRESENT JOB WITHIN THE LAST THREE MONTHS IF (ConMon=RESPONSE) AND (ConMles<4)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------

<p>REDYL13</p> <p>Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?</p> <p>1 you were dismissed</p> <p>2 you were made redundant</p> <p>3 you took voluntary redundancy</p> <p>4 it was a temporary job which came to an end</p> <p>5 you resigned</p> <p>6 You gave up work for health reasons</p> <p>7 You took early retirement</p> <p>8 You retired (at or after State Pension age)</p> <p>9 You gave up work for family or personal reasons</p> <p>10 Education or training</p> <p>11 You left for some other reason</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKING AND LEFT PAID JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS OR UNEMPLOYED IN REF WK-LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN 8 YRS OF REF WK IF (RedPaid=Yes) OR (YRLESS,<=8)</p>	<p>UK EQ PROMPT AS NECESSARY EUROSTAT</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>HTHDIS</p> <p>.</p> <p>May I just check, you mentioned that you were made redundant, took voluntary redundancy or were dismissed. Was this mainly due to health reasons?</p> <p>1 yes</p> <p>2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF DISMISSED, MADE REDUNDANT OR TOOK VOLUNTARY REDUNDANCY IF (RedYL13=1) OR (RedYL13=2) OR (RedYL13=3)</p>	<p>UK</p> <p>OD MAIN</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------

<p>HTHRET</p> <p>May I just check, you mentioned you retired from your last job. Was this mainly due to health reasons?</p> <p>1 yes</p> <p>2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF TOOK EARLY RETIREMENT IF (RedYL13=2)</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

<p>HTHRES May I just check, you mentioned you resigned from your last job. Was this mainly due to health reasons? 1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESIGNED IF (RedYL13=5)</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

<p>REDYRS May I just check, is the main reason you left because you were... 1 Looking after children or an adult in need of care 2 Some other personal or family reason?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR SOME OTHER REASON IF (RedYL13=9) OR (REDYL13=11)</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>HTHOTH May I just check, did you leave your last job mainly due to health reasons? 1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF REDYRS=2 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

<p>REDANY Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months? 1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY) APPLIES IF ((REDYL13=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10 or 11) Respondent dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, education/training or other AND ((MLESS<4) Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk OR (REDPAID=1))) Working and left paid job in last 3 months</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

REDSTAT UK
EQ

In that job were you...

1 working as an employee

2 or were you self-employed?

RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

APPLIES IF ((REDYL13=2) Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYL11=2) Made redundant
AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant

REDCLOS UK
EQ

Did you leave because your employer was...

1 closing down?

2 or cutting back on staff?

3 or for some other reason?

CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please see REDSTAT above)

REDP UK
EQ

Did you receive...

1 ...redundancy pay?

2 pay in lieu of notice?

3 or some other kind of payment?

4 No payment

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please see REDSTAT above)

REDIND UK
EQ

Was the job you were made redundant from in the [indt] industry?

1 yes

2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months
AND (REDYLFT=2)) Made redundant
OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant

<p>REDOCC</p> <p>And was your occupation in that job [OccT]?</p> <p>1 yes</p> <p>2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please see REDIND above)</p>	<p>UK</p> <p>EQ</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<p>RDMPNO2</p> <p>How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?</p> <p>1 1-10</p> <p>2 11-19</p> <p>3 20-24</p> <p>4 Don't know but under 25</p> <p>5 25-49</p> <p>6 50-249</p> <p>7 250-499</p> <p>8 Don't know between 50 and 499</p> <p>9 500 or more</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF Redstat= 1 (working as an employee)</p>	<p>UK</p> <p>EQ</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<p>RDINDD</p> <p>What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)</p>	<p>UK</p> <p>EQ</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<p>RDINDT</p> <p>Enter a title for the industry</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)</p>	<p>UK</p> <p>EQ</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<p>RDOCCT</p> <p>What was your main job at that time?</p> <p><i>Enter job title</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)</p>	<p>UK</p> <p>EQ</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

RDOCCD

What did you mainly do in that job?

Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

ONS ✓

GOV

EUL

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)**'Teleworkers', Proximity of work to home, business ownership**

<p>HOME (In your main job) do you work mainly...</p> <p>1 in your own home, 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home, 3 in different places using home as a base, 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>EVHM98 Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4) Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>HOMED (In your main job) have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...</p> <p>1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR HOME=DK OR EVHM98=1 2 in the same grounds or buildings as ^PYrHsHr home 3 in different places using home as a base or, 4 Not worked at home during reference week?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME) APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>TELEQA Did you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base OR (HOMED=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk OR (EVHM98<>2) respondent does not do work at home for their main job</p>	<p>UK AJ MAIN</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

<p>TELEQB Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)</p>	<p>UK AJ MAIN</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

<p>ATFROM Do you work...</p> <p>1 for your family business, 2 for an outside firm or organisation, 3 or on your own account?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE (for definitive routing please see TELEQA above)</p>	<p>UK W1/E1 MAIN ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>SMESIT Do you...</p> <p>1 own or rent a business, 2 have a live in job, 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME APPLIES IF (HOME=2) Works mainly in grounds or building of home OR (HOMED=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk</p>	<p>UK W1/EQ MAIN ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Work Location**WKTOWN**

Which city, town or village is your place of work in?

*Take nearest, in London try to get name of area.**(eg. place within borough, not just the borough)**If working overseas enter 'abroad' and enter the country at the next question.*

UK

EQ

ASK OR RECORD

ONS

GOV

EUL

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**WKCTY**

And which county/city is that in?

If abroad then enter the name of the country

UK

EQ

ASK OR RECORD

ONS

GOV

EUL

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**WKPL99**

Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list first code

UK

EQ

ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓

GOV

EUL

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**WKABRC**

Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999

UK

EQ

ASK OR RECORD

ONS

GOV

EUL

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)

TRAVEL TO WORK

Method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

<p>TRVTME How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?</p> <p>Enter time in minutes (180=180 minutes or more)</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those not working at home, and those working through a government scheme IF ((HOME=4) OR (TYP SCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme</p>	<p>UK OD EQ/W1/W5/3YRS BOOST AW/3YRS</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>TRVMTH How do you usually travel to work? <i>Code main only</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 car/van/minibus/works van 2 motorbike/moped/scooter 3 bicycle 4 bus/coach/private bus 5 taxi 6 railway train 7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY} 8 walk 9 other way of travelling <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those not working at home or use home as work base, and those working through a government scheme IF ((HOME=3 OR 4) OR (TYP SCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme</p>	<p>UK OD EQ/W1/W5/3YRS BOOST AW/3YRS</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>TRVDRV Do you travel...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 as a driver, 2 as a passenger, 3 or sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those using a car/van/minibus/work van to travel to work IF TRVMTH=1</p>	<p>UK OD EQ/W1/W5/3YRS BOOST AW/3YRS RUNNING PROMPT</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

SICKNESS

Incidence, duration of sickness

<p>ACTWKDY In the week ending Sunday the ..., on which days were you scheduled to work?</p> <p>1 Monday 2 Tuesday 3 Wednesday 4 Thursday 5 Friday 6 Saturday 7 Sunday 8 Not working at all 9 Scheduled working days not relevant</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those working during the reference week or on a government scheme IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>ILLWK In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those working and with scheduled working days IF ACTWKDY NE 8 OR 9</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------

<p>ILLDAYS Which days were they?</p> <p>1 Monday 2 Tuesday 3 Wednesday 4 Thursday 5 Friday 6 Saturday 7 Sunday 8 Don't know (only for proxy interviews)</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were off work due to sickness or injury</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

IF ILLWK=1

ILL1PD **UK**
EQ
 May I just check, in the week ending Sunday ..., did you have... **ASK OR RECORD**

1 one period of sickness absence from work, or
 2 more than one?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those off work sick or injured
 IF ILLDAYS=RESPONSE

IL1BEF **UK**
EQ
 May I just check, did this period of sickness absence start on... **ASK OR RECORD**

1 The first day of your working week which ended on Sunday ..., or
 2 Before that?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those with one period of sickness absence and first day of sickness was first scheduled working day
 IF ILL1PD = 1 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS

ILLNE11 **UK**
EQ
 What was the main condition that caused you to take this sickness absence?
Code one only, prompting as necessary

- 1 Back pain
- 2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
- 3 Other musculoskeletal problems
- 4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
- 5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
- 6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
- 7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [COPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
- 8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
- 9 Headaches and migraines
- 10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
- 11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
- 12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
- 13 Diabetes
- 14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
- 15 Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those with one period of sickness absence
 IF ILL1PD = 1

IL2BEF

May I just check, did this first period of sickness absence start in the week ending Sunday the ...,

**UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD**

- 1 on the first day of your working week, or
- 2 before that?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence and first day of sickness was first scheduled working day

IF ILL1PD = 2 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS

ILLFST11

What was the main condition that caused you to take the first sickness absence?

**UK
EQ**

Code one only, prompting as necessary

- 1 Back pain
- 2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
- 3 Other musculoskeletal problems
- 4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
- 5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
- 6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
- 7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [COPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
- 8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
- 9 Headaches and migraines
- 10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
- 11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
- 12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
- 13 Diabetes
- 14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
- 15 Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence

IF ILL1PD = 2

ILLST17**UK
EQ**

How long before that did the sickness absence begin?

- 1 1 day
- 2 2 days
- 3 3 days
- 4 4 days
- 5 5 days
- 6 6 days
- 7 7 days
- 8 more than 7 days but less than or equal to 2 weeks
- 9 more than 2 weeks but less than or equal to 4 weeks
- 10 more than 4 weeks but less than or equal to 6 weeks
- 11 more than 6 weeks but less than or equal to 2 months
- 12 more than 2 months but less than or equal to 3 months
- 13 more than 3 months but less than or equal to 6 months
- 14 more than 6 months but less than or equal to 9 months
- 15 more than 9 months but less than or equal to 1 year
- 16 more than 1 year

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****Applies to those whose sickness absence started before the reference week**

IF IL1BEF=2 OR IL2BEF=2

ILNXSM**UK
EQ**

After you returned to work in the week ending Sunday the ..., you had some further days of sickness absence. May I just check, was this for...

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 the same medical reason, or
- 2 a different medical reason?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****Applies to those with more than one sickness absence**

IF ILL1PD=2

ILLNXT11**UK
EQ**

What was the main condition that caused you to take the further sickness absence?

Code one only, prompting as necessary

- 1 Back pain
- 2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
- 3 Other musculoskeletal problems
- 4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
- 5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
- 6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
- 7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [COPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
- 8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
- 9 Headaches and migraines
- 10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
- 11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
- 12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
- 13 Diabetes
- 14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
- 15 Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence and the reason for the second absence was different from the first

IF ILNXSM = 2

Sickness absence

<p>EMPSICK4</p> <p>During the past 12 months, have you had a period of being off sick from your job or self-employment for 4 weeks in a row or longer?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents who are working, who have worked within the last three months or who are currently enrolled on a government scheme/training programme considered as employment or left previous job less than 12 months ago, and not currently off sick for a period of 4 weeks or longer (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYP SCH12=1) OR (TYP SCH12=2) OR (TYP SCH12=3) OR (TYP SCH12=5) OR (TYP SCH12=8) OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (MLESS<=12) AND (ILLST17 = 1-9)</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 W5</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------

<p>WKSK4</p> <p>Including the one you told me about, how many different periods of 4 weeks or longer have you had off sick from work in the past 12 months?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Enter number (1-17)</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent is not currently off sick but has had a period of illness or injury lasting four weeks or longer in the last 12 months IF EMPSICK4 = YES</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 W5</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------

<p>DIFPER</p> <p>Including your current absence, how many different periods of 4 weeks or longer have you had off sick from work in the last 12 months?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Enter number (1-17)</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents currently absent from work due to sickness which started more than 4 weeks before the reference week IF ILLST17 = 10-16</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 W5</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------

<p>CONTAB</p> <p>Of these, how long was your longest continuous absence off sick from work?</p> <p>1 4 weeks</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 W5</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------

- 2 More than 4 weeks but less than or equal to 6 weeks
- 3 More than 6 weeks but less than or equal to 2 months
- 4 More than 2 months but less than or equal to 3 months
- 5 More than 3 months but less than or equal to 6 months
- 6 More than 6 months but less than or equal to 9 months
- 7 More than 9 months but less than or equal to 1 year
- 8 More than 1 year

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence of 4 weeks or more in the last 12 months

IF WSK4 >1 OR DIFPER >1

ABSWK

How long was this absence from work?

**UK
EQ
W1
W5**

- 1 4 weeks
- 2 More than 4 weeks but less than or equal to 6 weeks
- 3 More than 6 weeks but less than or equal to 2 months
- 4 More than 2 months but less than or equal to 3 months
- 5 More than 3 months but less than or equal to 6 months
- 6 More than 6 months but less than or equal to 9 months
- 7 More than 9 months but less than or equal to 1 year
- 8 More than 1 year

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those with one period of sickness absence of 4 weeks or more in the last 12 months, and not currently on sickness absence of 4 weeks or more

IF WSK4=1

ILLNE12M

What was the main condition that caused you to take this longest sickness absence?

**UK
EQ
W1
W5**

Code one only, prompting as necessary

- 1 Back pain
- 2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
- 3 Other musculoskeletal problems
- 4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
- 5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
- 6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
- 7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [COPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
- 8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
- 9 Headaches and migraines
- 10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
- 11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
- 12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
- 13 Diabetes
- 14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
- 15 Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those not currently on long term sickness absence who have had a period of sickness absence of 4 weeks or more in the last 12 months, or if currently on long term sick which is not their only absence in the past 12 months

IF (EMPSICK4 = Yes) OR (DIFPER >1)

ILNE12SE

At the time of your longest sickness absence, in your (main) job were you absent from...

Running prompt

- 1 Your employer,
- 2 Self-employment, or
- 3 Other?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to all respondents who have had 4 weeks or more off sick from work in the last 12 months

IF (CONTAB = response) OR (ABSWK) = response

**UK
EQ
W1
W5**

HWRET12E

Following this period of sickness absence what did you do?

Individual prompt – code first that applies

- 1 Still on long term sickness absence?
- 2 Returned to work for the same employer with a new or adjusted role/working pattern?
- 3 Returned to work for the same employer without a new or adjusted role/working pattern?
- 4 Returned to work for a different employer?
- 5 Became self-employed?
- 6 Left job and stopped working for now?
- 7 Took early retirement?
- 8 Or did you do something else?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those who at the time of the longest sickness absence were working for an employer or other.

IF ILNE12SE = 1 OR ILNE12SE = 3

**UK
EQ
W1
W5**

HWRET12S

Following this period of sickness absence what did you do?

Individual prompt – code first that applies

- 1 Still on long term sickness absence?
- 2 Returned to work with a new or adjusted role/working pattern?
- 3 Returned to work without a new or adjusted role/working pattern?
- 4 Went to work for an employer?
- 5 Left job and stopped working for now?
- 6 Took early retirement?

**UK
EQ
W1
W5**

7 Or did you do something else?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

**Applies to those who at the time of the longest sickness absence
were self-employed.**

IF ILNE12SE = 2

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

<p>CONAG</p> <p>In your main job, do you have a contract or agreement with your employer?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if employee and working or away from work IF ((WRKING = 1) OR (JBAWAY = 1)) AND (STAT = 1)</p>	<p>UK AJ</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

<p>MINGUA</p> <p>Does this contract or agreement have a guarantee of a minimum number of hours?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if has a contract with employer IF CONAG = 1</p>	<p>UK AJ</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

<p>NOCONA</p> <p>Does your employer have to give you work?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if has no contract or agreement with employer IF CONAG = 2 or DK</p>	<p>UK AJ</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

Incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

<p>EVEROT</p> <p>Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)))</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

OR (YTETJB=Yes)

TOTUS1 **UK
EQ
FORCED**
 How many hours per week do you usually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks?
 97 = 97 or more
 99 = don't know or refusal
ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓
Applies to those not doing overtime or working for own/relatives business
 IF (EVEROT=2) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)

USUHR **UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
FORCED**
 Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?
 97 = 97 or more
 99 = don't know or refusal
ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓
Applies to those doing overtime
 IF EVEROT=1

POTHR **UK
EQ
FORCED**
 How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?
 97 = 97 or more
 99 = don't know or refusal
ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓
Applies to those doing overtime
 IF EVEROT=1

<p>UOTHR How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those doing overtime IF EVEROT=1</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

<p>TOTUS2 Check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total If total is not [sum] check that Usual hours (basic) = USUHR Usual paid overtime = POTHR Usual unpaid overtime = UOTHR 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those doing overtime IF EVEROT=1</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------

Actual hours worked

<p>TOTAC1 Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the ..., how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those in work and not doing overtime IF ((WRKING=1) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5.8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) OR ((OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes))</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>ACTHR Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the ..., how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those in work and doing overtime IF (EverOT=Yes) AND ((WRKING=1) OR (TYP SCH12=1,2,3,5.8) OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)))</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>ACTPOT How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the ...?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those in work and doing overtime See ACTHR for definitive routing</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>ACTUOT How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the ...?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those in work and doing overtime See ACTHR for definitive routing</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
FORCED

TOTAC2

Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total

If total is not [sum] check that

Actual hours (basic) = ACTHR

Actual paid overtime = ACTPOT

Actual unpaid overtime = ACTUOT

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those in work and doing overtime

See ACTHR for definitive routing

Reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT

YLESS6

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the ...?

- 1 Number of hours worked/overtime varies
- 2 Bank holiday
- 3 Maternity or paternity leave
- 4 Parental leave
- 5 Other leave/holiday
- 6 Sick or injured
- 7 Attending a training course away from own workplace
- 8 Started new job/ changed jobs
- 9 Ended job and did not start new one that week
- 10 Laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
- 11 Laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
- 12 Laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
- 13 Other personal/family reasons
- 14 Other reasons

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if worked fewer hours than usual during reference week

IF JBAWAY=1 OR TYPSC12=2 OR ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS OR ILLWK=2)) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2))

UK
AJ
MAIN

MATLVE

...and was your maternity leave (in the week ending Sunday the ...) ...

Code one only

- 1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence),
- 2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
- 3 don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if on maternity leave

IF YLESS6=3 AND SEX=2

YMORE

What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the ...?

- 1 Variable hours worked
- 2 Overtime
- 3 Other reasons

UK
EQ
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if worked more hours than usual in reference week

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (TYP SCH12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

VARYHR

Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to all respondents who are working or to those who are currently enrolled on a government scheme/training programme considered as employment and whose usual hours not worked in reference week but variable hours not previously stated

IF (YLESS6 NE 1) AND (YMORE NE 1) AND (SCHM12 NE 97) AND ((TYP SCH12=1,2,3,5,8 OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes))

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

Shift work, shift pattern

SHFTWK99

Do you do shift work in your (main) job...

For 'always' use code 1

- 1 most of the time,
- 2 occasionally,
- 3 or never?

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if in work during reference week

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)

OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

SHFTYP

What type of shift pattern do you work?

- 1 Three-shift working
- 2 Continental shifts
- 3 Two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 Sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 5 Split shifts
- 6 Morning shifts
- 7 Evening or twilight shifts
- 8 Night shifts
- 9 Weekend shifts
- 10 Other type of shiftwork

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN
PROMPT AS NECESSARY

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if does shift work

IF SHFTWK99=1 OR 2

<p>FLEX10 Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following... Code up to 3</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 flexitime (flexible working hours), 2 an annualised hours contract, 3 term-time working, 4 job sharing, 5 a nine-day fortnight, 6 a four-and-a-half day week, 7 zero hours contract, 8 on-call working, or 9 none of these? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work during reference week IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme</p>	<p>UK W1/EQ MAIN AW/AJ and OD RUNNING PROMPT</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>LSSOTH Was the time you took off during the week ending Sunday the ..., taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hours entitlement?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if worked less hours in reference week and has flexitime or an annualised hours contract IF YLESS6=1, 5, 13 OR 14 AND FLEX10=1 OR 2</p>	<p>UK AW/AJ and OD W1/EQ MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>DAYSPPZ On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Enter number of days (1 to 7)</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if work certain special hours arrangements IF (FLEX10=1, 2, 3, 4, 7 OR 9) AND (FLEX10 NE 5 OR 6)</p>	<p>UK EUROSTAT AW/AJ and OD W1/EQ MAIN</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Days worked**USUWRKM**

Within your regular pattern of work is it usual for you to work...

Code all that apply

- 1 during the day
- 2 during the evening?
- 3 at night?

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if in work

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)

OR (TYP SCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

EVNGHT

Do you ever work at night?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
EUROSTAT

W1/EQ
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if in work and do not usually work during the night

USUWRKM NE 3

NIGHT

And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., would you say that...

- 1 Half or more of the total time you worked was in the night,
- 2 or less than half?
- 3 Spontaneous only: No time worked at night in past 4 weeks

UK
AW/AJ

EUROSTAT
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if works during the night

IF USUWRKM=3 OR EVNGHT=1

EVEVE	UK EUROSTAT
Do you ever work during the evening?	
1 Yes	W1/EQ
2 No	MAIN
	ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if in work and do not usually work during the night	
IF USUWRKM NE 2	

EVENG	UK W1/EQ
And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., would you say that...	
1 Half or more of the total time you worked was in the evening,	EUROSTAT
2 or less than half?	MAIN
3 Spontaneous only: No time worked in evening in past 4 weeks	ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if works during the evening	
IF USUWRKM=2 OR EVEVE=1	

EVDAY	UK
Do you ever work during the daytime?	
1 Yes	W1/EQ
2 No	MAIN
	ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if does not usually work during the day	
USUWRKM NE 1	

WCHDAY	UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN
May I just check, on which days do you usually work?	
1 Monday	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
2 Tuesday	
3 Wednesday	
4 Thursday	
5 Friday	
6 Saturday	
7 Sunday	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if not usually working 7 different days during the reference week	
DAYSPZ NE 7	

UK

EVSAT

Do you ever work on Saturdays?

- 1 Yes
2 No

W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent in work but does not report working on Saturday

IF (WchDay = RESPONSE) AND NOT(Sat in WchDay)

UK

SATDY

And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., on how many Saturdays did you work?

- 1 Two or more
2 One
3 None, no time worked on Saturdays in past 4 weeks

W1/EQ

EUROSTAT
MAIN

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if works on Saturdays

IF ((Sat IN WchDay) OR (DaysPZ = 7) OR (Evsat = Yes) OR (((NineD in Flex10) OR (FourH in Flex10)) AND NOT (EVSAT=NO)))

UK

EVSUN

Do you ever work on Sundays?

- 1 Yes
2 No

W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent in work but does not report working on Sunday

IF (WchDay = RESPONSE) AND NOT(Sun in WchDay)

UK

SUNDY

And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., on how many Sundays did you work?

- 1 Two or more
2 One
3 None, no time worked on Sundays in past 4 weeks

W1/EQ

EUROSTAT
MAIN

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if works on Sundays

IF ((Sun IN WchDay) OR (DaysPZ = 7) OR (Evsun = Yes) OR (((NineD in Flex10) OR (FourH in Flex10)) AND NOT (EVSUN=NO)))

Holiday entitlement

<p>HOLS</p> <p>How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year - please exclude public holidays</p> <p>Enter number of days 97 = 97 days or more</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to employees IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme AND Stat=Emp</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

<p>HOLSB</p> <p>May I just check, how many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year including public holidays?</p> <p>Enter number of days 97 = 97 days or more</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to employees who don't know holiday entitlement excluding public holidays IF HOLS=DON'T KNOW</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

<p>BHOLCHK</p> <p>We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace]). Is this correct?</p> <p><i>Interviewer check</i></p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to employees IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme AND Stat=Emp</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN OYRS</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------

BHOLCOR			UK OD MAIN OYRS
Select appropriate public holiday pattern			
<i>Interviewer check</i>			
1	English & Welsh (standard UK Bank Holidays)		
2	Scottish (2 days at New Year's, early/late August BHol)		
3	Northern Irish (St. Patrick's day, July 12th)		
4	Other - public holidays not in any UK pattern		
5	Don't know		
ONS	GOV	EUL	
Applies if calculated region is incorrect			
IF BHOLCHK=2			

BANK			UK OD MAIN OYRS
Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public Holidays during the period 1 December 2016 - 31 August 2017(inclusive)?			
1	Yes		
2	No		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies to employees			
IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)			
OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment			
OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme			
AND Stat=Emp			

BNKH11			UK OD MAIN OYRS
On which of the following days did you work...			
<i>Code up to 11</i>			
1	Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 28 Aug 2017 – Not Scotland)?		
2	Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 07 Aug 2017 – Scotland)?		
3	July 12th holiday (Tues 12 July 2017 – NI)?		
4	Spring B/Hol (Mon 29 May 2017)?		
5	May B/Hol (Mon 01 May 2017)?		
6	Easter Monday (Mon 17 Apr 2017)?		
7	Good Friday (Fri 14 April 2017)?		
8	St Patrick's Day (Fri 17 Mar 2017 – NI)?		
9	2 nd Day New Year's Day (Mon 02 Jan 2017 – Scotland)?		
10	New Year's Day (Mon 02 Jan 2013)?		
11	Boxing Day (Mon 26 Dec 2016)?		
12	Christmas Day (Tue 27 Dec 2016)?		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months			
IF BANK=1			

<p>BNKHOLF</p> <p>On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1 December 2016 - 31 August 2017(inclusive)?</p> <p>Enter number</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months and not assigned a region IF BHOLCOR = 4 AND BANK=1</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN OYRS</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------

<p>BHPAID</p> <p>Were you paid for working this/these day(s)?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No 3 Some of them – spontaneous only</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months IF BANK=1</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN OYRS</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------

<p>BHNOTA</p> <p>On the Bank and Public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for...</p> <p>1 all of them? 2 some of them? 3 none of them?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if employee IF BANK=1 OR (BANK=2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL)</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN OYRS</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------

<p>BHNOTB</p> <p>On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN OYRS</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------

BHNOTC

May I just check, why were you not paid?

- 1 Only receive pay for actual days worked
- 2 Do not usually work on those days
- 3 Had not started current job
- 4 Other reason

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if not paid for working bank holidays

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2

**UK
OD
MAIN
OYRS**

UNION REPRESENTATION

Incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

<p>UNION Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work during reference week IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

<p>TUPRES Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work during reference week or on a particular government training scheme, not a member of a union or staff association and works somewhere separate from home UNION=2 AND STAT=1 OR 3 AND HOME=4</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

<p>TUCOV Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association(s)?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work during reference week and an employee IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme AND STAT=1 OR 3</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

SECOND JOB

<p>SECJOB</p> <p>In the week ending Sunday the [Ref Date] did you do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who are an employee or self-employed, or on a government scheme (but not those who are doing paid work in addition to that government scheme). IF STAT=1,2,3 and (YTETJB<>1)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY</p> <p>EUROSTAT</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>Y2JOB</p> <p>Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?</p> <p>1 Yes, changed jobs during week 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to if respondent has a second paid job IF SECJOB=1</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------

<p>JOBTYP2</p> <p>Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...</p> <p><i>Running Prompt</i></p> <p>1 a permanent job 2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent has a second paid job and has not changed jobs in the reference week IF Y2JOB=2</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

<p>JB2T10</p> <p>In what way was the job not permanent, was it...</p> <p><i>Running Prompt, Code all that apply</i></p> <p>1 working for an employment agency 2 casual type of work 3 seasonal work 4 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF 2nd JOB IS NOT PERMANENT IF JOBTYP2=2 (job not permanent in some way)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

Industry, Occupation**INDD2**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

**UK
EQ**

INDT2

Enter a title for the industry of second job

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

**UK
EQ**

OCCT2

What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?

Enter job title

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

**UK
EQ**

OCOD2

What did you mainly do in your second job?

Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

**UK
EQ**

Employed/Self-employed

RECJB2 **UK
EQ**
Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).

1 Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
 3 Both changed
 5 Only industry changed
 7 Only occupation changed

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week
 IF Y2Job = 2

STAT2 **UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**
 In your second job were you...

1 working as an employee
 2 Or were you self-employed?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week
 IF Y2Job = 2

PDWG102 **UK
EQ
RUNNING PROMPT**
 May I just check, were you being paid for that work...

1 by the organisation or company you actually did the work for,
 2 or by a different organisation or company?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if STAT2 = 1 (employee)

SELF2

May I just check, are you / were you...

- 1 paid a salary or wage by an employment agency?
- 2 a sole director of your own limited business?
- 3 running a business or professional practice?
- 4 a partner in a business or professional practice?
- 5 working for yourself?
- 6 a sub-contractor?
- 7 or doing free-lance work?
- 8 none of the above

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**UK
EQ
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY (UP TO 4)**

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS

IF STAT2=2 (self-employed)

OR PDWG102=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

NITAX2

Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work(s) for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

- 1 Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
- 2 Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
- 3 National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS

IF STAT2=2 (self-employed)

OR PDWG102=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

Whether manager / Number of staff

SUPVIS2

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

Do not include people who only supervise:

-children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders

-animals

-security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

<p>MANAG2</p> <p>Did you have any managerial duties? <i>Ask or record</i></p> <p>1 Manager 2 Foreman/supervisor 3 Not manager/supervisor</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

<p>MPNES02</p> <p>How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?</p> <p>1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 Don't know but under 25 5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250-499 8 Don't know between 50 and 499 9 500 or more</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

<p>SOLO2</p> <p>Were you working on your own or did you have employees? <i>Ask or record</i></p> <p>1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees 2 With employees</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

<p>MPNSS02</p> <p>How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?</p> <p>1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 Don't know but under 25 5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250-499 8 Don't know between 50 and 499 9 500 or more</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF SOLO2=2 (self-employed in second job and with employees)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

Actual Hours Worked

ACTHR2

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [Ref Date] in your second job in total, including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks?

Ask or record

97 = 97 or more

99 Don't know or refusal = 99

**UK
EQ**

**EUROSTAT
FORCED**

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

SECOND JOB (HOME WORKERS & SELF-EMPLOYMENT)

'Teleworkers', Proximity of work to home, business ownership

<p>HOME2 (In your second job) do you work mainly... <i>Running Prompt</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 in your own home, 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home, 3 in different places using home as a base, 4 or somewhere quite separate from home? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week IF Y2Job = 2</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------

Work Location

<p>WKTOW2 (In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work in? <i>Ask or Record</i> Take nearest, in london try to get name of area. (eg. place within borough, not just the borough) if working overseas enter 'abroad' and enter the country at the next question.</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF HOME2=4 (works at a location separate from home in 2nd job)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

<p>WKCTY2 And which county/city is that in? <i>Ask or Record</i> If abroad then enter the name of the country</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF HOME2=4 (works at a location separate from home in 2nd job)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Self-employed second job

SSELFA(1-9)

We are interested in understanding why you took a second job as self-employed.
Which of the following reasons describe why you became self-employed?

Code all that apply

- 1 Job after retirement
- 2 Redundancy
- 3 To maintain or increase income
- 4 Saw the demand or market
- 5 Could not find other employment
- 6 Started or joined a family business
- 7 Better work conditions or job satisfaction
- 8 Nature of job or chosen career
- 9 Other reasons

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT SELF EMPLOYED IN SECOND JOB

IF (STAT2 = Selfemp) If respondent self-employed in second job

**UK
OD
MAIN**

SSELFB

And which of those would you say is the main reason?

- 1 Job after retirement
- 2 Redundancy
- 3 To maintain or increase income
- 4 Saw the demand or market
- 5 Could not find other employment
- 6 Started or joined a family business
- 7 Better work conditions or job satisfaction
- 8 Nature of job or chosen career
- 9 Other reasons

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PROVIDED TWO OR MORE ANSWERS TO
SSELFA(1-9)**

**UK
OD
MAIN**

LOOKING FOR WORK

Reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

DIFJOB	UK
Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?	EQ
	EUROSTAT
1 yes	
2 no	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
	EUL ✓
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK DURING REFERENCE WEEK	
(Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYP SCH12=1) OR (TYP SCH12=2) OR (TYP SCH12=3) OR (TYP SCH12=5) OR (TYP SCH12=8) OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes)	

ADDJOB	UK
Were you looking...	EQ
	EUROSTAT
1 ..for a new job to replace your present (main) job	RUNNING PROMPT
2 or for an additional job?	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL JOB IN REF WK	
APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1	

LOOKM11	UK
Why were you looking for another job?	EQ
<i>Code first 3 reasons given</i>	EUROSTAT
1 Present job may come to an end	
2 Present job is to fill in time before finding another job	
3 Pay unsatisfactory in present job	
4 Journey to work unsatisfactory in present job	
5 Respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job	
6 Respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job	
7 Other aspects of present job unsatisfactory	
8 Respondent wants to change occupation	
9 Respondent wants to change sector	
10 Other reasons	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT LOOKING A REPLACEMENT FOR MAIN JOB IN REF WK	
APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1	

PREFHRUK
EQ

In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?

EUROSTAT

- 1 Longer
- 2 Shorter
- 3 The same
- 4 Don't know, no preference

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT LONGER HOURS OR DOES NOT WANT SHORTER HOURS AS A REASON FOR SEEKING A NEW JOB

IF LOOKM11 NE 5 AND NE 6

LESPAYUK
EQ

Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?

- 1 Yes would still prefer shorter hours
- 2 No would not prefer shorter hours
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS

IF (LOOKM8 =6) Wants shorter hours

OR (PREFHR = 2) Prefers shorter hours

Under-employment**UNDEMP**UK
EQ

Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rate of pay - that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates -if you were given the opportunity?

EUROSTAT

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB

IF DIFJOB=2 OR DK

<p>UNDHRS How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week? <i>97 hours or more = 97</i> <i>Don't know or refusal = 99</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS IF (UNDEMP1) Would prefer to work longer hours OR (LOOKM11=5) Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours OR (PREFHR=1) Wants longer hours in new job OR (ADDJOB=2) Looking for additional job</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>UNDY98 May I just check, why were you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job? <i>97 hours or more = 97</i> <i>Don't know or refusal = 99</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Would like to work longer hours but in your existing job 2 Feel(s) there is no work available given qualifications and/or experience 3 Believe(s) that no work is available nearby 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken 5 Are waiting for the results of an application for a job 6 Are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business 7 Have health problems 8 do not want to look for work immediately 9 Other reason <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING ANOTHER JOB BUT WANTS LONGER HOURS IF UNDEMP=1</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**UNDST**

IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)

If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks?

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS

IF (DifJob=1) Looking for a different or additional job

AND (AddJob=1) AND (PrefHr=1) New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason

OR (AddJob=1) AND (LookM11=5) New job to replace main job wants longer hours

OR (AddJob=2) Looking for an additional job

OR (UndEmp=1) Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

LESPAY2

Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?

- 1 yes
2 no
3 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR ANOTHER JOB AND DOES NOT WANT A JOB WITH MORE HOURS

DIFJOB =2 AND UNDEMP NE 1

UK
EQ**LESPAY3**

Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?

- 1 yes
2 no
3 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS OR DOES NOT KNOW

APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 OR DK

UK
EQ

<p>OVHRS How many fewer hours would you like to work in your job? 97=97 hours or more</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD WORK SHORTER HOURS FOR LESS PAY APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 OR IF LESPAY3=1</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

Paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

<p>LOOK4 Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2) Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>LKYT4 ...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK IN 4 WEEKS BEFORE REF WK AND AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 AND AGE=16-69</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------

Reasons not looking for work

<p>WAIT Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK IN THOSE FOUR WEEKS AND IS AGED 16-69 IF (LKYT4=2) Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk OR (LOOK4=2) AND 16-69 Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

<p>JOBBERG And will you be starting your new job...?</p> <p>1 within three months (Including 'in 3 months' time') 2 or in more than three months' time?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB OBTAINED ALREADY IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>LIKEWK Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVT TRAINING SCHEME AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB IF WAIT=2</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

NOLOWA

May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

- 1 Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- 2 Student
- 3 Looking after the family/home
- 4 Temporarily sick or injured
- 5 Long-term sick or disabled
- 6 Believe(s) no jobs available
- 7 Not yet started looking
- 8 Do(does) not need employment
- 9 Retired from paid work
- 10 Any other reason

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVT
TRAINING SCHEME AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB
IF WAIT=2**

NOLWM

May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

- 1 Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- 2 Student
- 3 Looking after the family/home
- 4 Temporarily sick or injured
- 5 Long-term sick or disabled
- 6 Believe(s) no jobs available
- 7 Not yet started looking
- 8 Do(does) not need employment
- 9 Retired from paid work
- 10 Any other reason

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN NOLOWA

<p>NOLWF May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because...</p> <p>1 Were you caring for children below school age, 2 Were you caring for other children,, 3 Were you caring for a dependent adult relative, 4 or some other reason?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME IF NOLWM=3</p>	<p>UK W1/EQ MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>NWNCRE May I just ask, is this because suitable care services...</p> <p>1 for children are not available or affordable? 2 for ill, disabled or elderly adults are not available or affordable? 3 Care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF THIS IS A WAVE 1 INTERVIEW AND RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 AND THISWV=1.</p>	<p>UK W1/EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Employed/Self-employed

<p>LKSELA Were you looking for work...</p> <p>1 as an employee 2 or as self-employed? 3 No preference</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------

LKSELC Will you be working...	UK EQ EUROSTAT
1 as an employee 2 or as self-employed?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAITING TO TAKE UP JOB OR WAITING TO START WORK IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3	

Full/Part time

LKFTP A Were you looking for...	UK EQ EUROSTAT
1 full-time 2 or part-time work? 3 No preference	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (SEEKING WORK AS EMPLOYEE), 3 (NO PREFERENCE OVER WORKING AS EMPLOYEE/SELF-EMPLOYED) OR THE QUESTION NOT ANSWERED	

LKFTPC Will you be working...	UK EQ EUROSTAT
1 full-time 2 or part-time ?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (WILL BE WORKING AS AN EMPLOYEE) OR IF THE QUESTION NOT ANSWERED	

AXPA If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?	UK EQ EUROSTAT MAIN
1 Yes, would accept a part-time job 2 No, would not accept a part-time job	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF LKFTP A=1 (SEEKING FT WORK)	

AXPB	UK
If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?	JM
1 Yes, would accept a part-time job	MAIN
2 No, would not accept a part-time job	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (WILL BE WORKING FT)	

AXFA	UK
If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?	EQ
1 Yes, would accept a full-time job	EUROSTAT
2 No, would not accept a full-time job	MAIN
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (WAS SEEKING PT WORK)	

AXFB	UK
If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?	JM
1 Yes, would accept a full-time job	MAIN
2 No, would not accept a full-time job	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (WILL BE WORKING PT)	

Main method(s) of seeking work**METHMP**

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
- 2 Visit a Careers Office
- 3 Visit a Jobclub
- 4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency
- 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals, or on the internet
- 8 Apply directly to employers
- 9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- 10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
- 14 Do anything else to find work

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
FORCED**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=1) Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1)) Will be working as employee
OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

MAINME

Code main method from those coded at previous question

- 1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
- 2 Visit a Careers Office
- 3 Visit a Jobclub
- 4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency
- 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals, or on the internet
- 8 Apply directly to employers
- 9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- 10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
- 14 Do anything else to find work

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES IF OBTAINED MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OPTION AT METHMP
(EMPLOYEE)**

METHSE

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 11 Look for premises or equipment for a job
- 12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
- 13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- 14 Do anything else to find work

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**UK
EQ
FORCED
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=2) Seeking work as self employed
OR (LKSELC=2) Will be working as self employed

MAINMS

What was the main method?

Code main method from those coded at previous question

- 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 11 Look for premises or equipment for a job
- 12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
- 13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- 14 Do anything else to find work

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**UK
EQ
FORCED
ASK OR RECORD**

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (SELF-EMPLOYED)

METHAL

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
- 2 Visit a Careers Office
- 3 Visit a Jobclub
- 4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency
- 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals or on the internet
- 8 Apply directly to employers
- 9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- 10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
- 11 Look for premises or equipment for a job
- 12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
- 13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- 14 Do anything else to find work

**UK
EQ
FORCED
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
RUNNING PROMPT
EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

AND ((LKSELA=3) No preference over employed/ self employee

MAINMA

What was the main method?

Code main method from those coded at previous question

- 1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
- 2 Visit a Careers Office
- 3 Visit a Jobclub
- 4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency
- 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals or on the internet
- 8 Apply directly to employers
- 9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- 10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
- 11 Look for premises or equipment for a job
- 12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
- 13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- 14 Do anything else to find work

**UK
EQ
FORCED
ASK OR RECORD**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (NO PREFERENCE OVER EMPLOYEE/SELF-EMPLOYED)

Availability to start work**START**

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

- 1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB

IF (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LIKEWK=1) Not seeking work but would like a job
OR (JBAWAY=3) Waiting to start work in ref wk
OR (WAIT=1) Waiting to start work
OR (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

YSTART

Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?

Code main reason only

- 1 Must complete education
2 Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
3 Looking after the family/home
4 Temporarily sick or injured
5 Long-term sick or disabled
6 Other reason

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF START=2 (NOT AVAILABLE TO START JOB/GOVERNMENT SCHEME IN 2 WKS AFTER REF WK)

FUTWK

Do you think you will work in the future?

- 1 Definitely (will work in the future)
2 Probably (will work in the future)
3 Probably not (work in the future)
4 Definitely not (work in the future)
5 Don't Know / Can't say

UK
EQ
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.

IF (LOOK4=1 Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND START=2) Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks
OR (LOOK4=2 Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND (WAIT=2) Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

<p>FWKWEN</p> <p>When do you think this might be...</p> <p>1 within the next year</p> <p>2 more than one year but less than five</p> <p>3 more than five years?</p> <p>4 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (DEFINITELY WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE) OR 2 (PROBABLY WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE)</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN RUNNING PROMPT</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------

Duration of job search

<p>LKTIMA</p> <p>How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?</p> <p>1 Not yet started</p> <p>2 Less than 1 month</p> <p>3 1 month but less than 3 months</p> <p>4 3 months but less than 6 months</p> <p>5 6 months but less than 12 months</p> <p>6 12 months but less than 18 months</p> <p>7 18 months but less than 2 years</p> <p>8 2 years but less than 3 years</p> <p>9 3 years but less than 4 years</p> <p>10 4 years but less than 5 years</p> <p>11 5 years or more</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB</p> <p>IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk</p> <p>OR (((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk</p> <p>OR (LKYT4=1)) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk</p> <p>AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

LKTIMB

How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

- 1 Not yet started
- 2 Less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (WAITING TO START JOB/SCHEME)
OR JBAWAY=3 (WAITING TO START WORK IN REF WK)

Activity before seeking work**BEFOR**

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

Code one only (Main activity)

- 1 working
- 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
- 3 looking after the family or home
- 4 Or were you doing something else?

UK
EQ
RUNNING PROMPT
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

IF (LKTIMA=2 through 11) Period spent seeking work thus far

OR (LKTIMB = 2 through 11) Time taken to find job

AND (JBAWAY=2 or 3) Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

OR (TYPSC12=6 or 7) in full or part-time study or currently away from study

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

<p>STTBEN</p> <p>I would now like to ask you about State Benefits and Tax Credits that you may be receiving or claiming. <i>Include cases where claim accepted, but not received money yet</i> <i>Do not include cases where appealing against rejected claims</i> <i>Code one to continue</i></p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK <u>OR</u> IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

<p>BENFTS</p> <p>In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK <u>OR</u> IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 (for definitive routing please see STTBEN above)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------

<p>TPBN13</p> <p>Were you receiving any of these state benefits in your own right;, that is, where you were the named recipient?...</p> <p>1 Universal credit? 2 Housing or Council Tax Reduction? 3 Tax credits? 4 Income support? 5 Job seeker's allowance (including National Insurance Credits)? 6 Sickness or disability benefits (including Personal Independence Payment or Employment and Support Allowance)? 7 Child benefit? 8 Pension benefits (including state pension or pension credit)? 9 Carer's allowance? 10 (Spontaneous only) Other?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS IF (Benfts=1)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>UNEMBN (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...</p> <p>1 Job Seeker's Allowance or Universal Credit? 2 or National Insurance Credits?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS IF (TPBN13=1 OR 5)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>UCREDIT (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) was the main reason you were receiving Universal Credit because you were.....</p> <p>1 Unemployed and looking for work, 2 Not working because you were sick, injured or disabled, 3 Not working because of being a lone parent for a child under 5, 4 Not working because of caring for someone who was sick or disabled, 5 Working but entitled to Universal Credit on top of your earnings, 6 For some other reason?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNIVERSAL CREDIT IF (TPNB13=1)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

<p>JSATYP Was your Job Seeker's Allowance or Universal Credit ...</p> <p>1 contributory JSA, 2 income based JSA or Universal Credit, 3 or a combination of these? 4 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE/UNIVERSAL CREDIT IF (UNEMBN=1 OR UCREDIT=1)</p>	<p>UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------

JSADUR**UK
EQ**

...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance/Universal Credit and/or National Insurance Credits?

- 1 Less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS
IF (TPBN13=5 OR UCREDIT=1)

INCSUP**UK
EQ**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming income support as a...

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 sick person,
- 2 pensioner,
- 3 lone parent,
- 4 or any other form or premium of income support?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)
IF (TPBN13=4)

DISBEN**UK
EQ**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...

**CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

- 1 Employment and Support Allowance?
- 2 Incapacity Benefit?
- 3 Severe Disablement Allowance?
- 4 Personal Independence Payment?
- 5 Disability Living Allowance?
- 6 Attendance Allowance?
- 7 Statutory Sick Pay?
- 8 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit?
- 9 None of these?
- 10 (SPONTANEOUS) one of these/more than one of these but I don't know which

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT
IF (TPBn13=6)

PENBN13

Were you receiving any of these state benefits in your own right, that is where you were the named recipient....

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

- 1 State Retirement Pension,
- 2 Pension Credit,
- 3 Other pension benefits?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS
IF (TPBn13=8)

HSNGGB

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...

**GB
EQ
ASK OR RECORD
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

- 1 Housing Benefit?
- 2 Council Tax Reduction?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX
BENEFIT**
IF (TPBn13=2)

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

OYCIRC

I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation twelve months ago, that is in [date], Were you...

- 1 Working in a paid job or business?
- 2 Laid off or on short time at firm?
- 3 Unemployed, actively seeking work?
- 4 On a special government scheme?
- 5 Doing unpaid work for your or a relative?
- 6 A full-time student or pupil?
- 7 Looking after the family or home?
- 8 Temporarily sick or injured?
- 9 Long-term sick or disabled?
- 10 Retired from paid work?
- 11 None of these

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
CODE 1st THAT
APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT REPORT JUST BEING 16 AND UNABLE TO RESPOND TO THE SCHM12 QUESTION
IF SCHM12 IS NOT EQUAL TO 97

Industry/Occupation

OYSIND

In your (main) job, were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/as in your last job?

- 1 Yes, the same
- 2 No, different

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5 (Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk)

OYINDD

What did the firm or organisation you worked for twelve months ago mainly make or do at the place where you worked?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distributing etc and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale, retail etc.

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WITH DIFFERENT EMPLOYER 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2

<p>OYINDT Enter a title for the industry twelve months ago</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WITH DIFFERENT EMPLOYER 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK APPLIES IF OYSIND=2</p>	<p>UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>OYSOCC Was your (main) occupation twelve months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?</p> <p>1 Yes, the same 2 No, different</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK IF OYCIRC=1 or 2</p>	<p>UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>OYOCCT What was your (main) job twelve months ago? <i>Enter job title</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD DIFFERENT OCCUPATION 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK IF OYSOCC=2</p>	<p>UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>OYOCCD What did you mainly do in that job? <i>Check special qualifications/training required</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD DIFFERENT OCCUPATION 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK IF OYSOCC=2</p>	<p>UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Employed/Self-employed

<p>OYSTAT May I just check, in your occupation twelve months ago, were you...</p> <p>1 working as an employee 2 or were you self-employed?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK IF OYCIRC=1 or 2</p>	<p>UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN RUNNING PROMPT</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Whether Manager, Number of Staff

<p>OYSUPVI In your job did you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? <i>Do not include people who only supervise:</i> -children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders, -animals -security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO IF OYSTAT=1</p>	<p>UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>OYMNGE Did you have any managerial duties?</p> <p>1 Manager 2 Foreman/supervisor 3 Not manager/supervisor</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO IF OYSTAT=1</p>	<p>UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN ASK OR RECORD</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

OYSOLO

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

- 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 With employees

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO
IF OYSTAT=1

OYMPE02

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 Don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 Don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO
IF OYSTAT=1

OYMPS02

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 Don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 Don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS SELF EMPLOYED 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF
WK
IF OYSOLO=2

Full time/Part time

OYFTPT

In that job twelve months ago, were you working...

**UK
AJ
MAIN**

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Or part time?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR
WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2**

SOCIAL MOBILITY

<p>SMOYArea</p> <p>Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, in which city, town or village were you living? <i>Type in nearest city, town or village</i> <i>If respondent was living overseas enter 'abroad' and enter the name of the country in next question.</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those all aged 16 and over IF (AGE > 15)</p>	<p>UK JS</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

<p>SMOY Cty</p> <p>Which county or borough is that in? <i>Type in nearest county or borough</i> <i>If abroad then enter the name of the country</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those all aged 16 and over IF (AGE > 15)</p>	<p>UK JS</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

<p>SMOYResc</p> <p><i>Press <space bar> to enter coding frame</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those all aged 16 and over IF (AGE > 15)</p>	<p>UK JS</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

<p>SMHCOMP</p> <p>Thinking about to when you were 14 years old, were you...</p> <p>1 Living with one or both parents present (including adoptive parents) 2 Living with other family members (grandparents, aunts, siblings etc) 3 Not living with your family? (foster care, looked after by friends, children's</p>	<p>UK JS RUNNING PROMPT</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

home etc.)

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those all aged 16 and over
IF (AGE > 15)

SMEARNER **UK**
JS
PROMPT
AS
NECESSARY

Who was the main wage earner in your house at that time?

1 Mother
2 Father
3 Other family member
4 Joint main earners
5 No-one was earning

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who were living with family
IF (SMHCOMP=1 or 2)

SMOCCT **UK**
JS

What was their main job at that time?
*If respondent answered joint main earners, can pick either to answer about
If main earner had multiple jobs at this time, please choose the job held for the
longest*

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to those who lived with a family member who was earning
IF (SMEARNER=1 or 2 or 3 or 4)

SMOCCD **UK**
JS

What did they mainly do in that job?

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to those who lived with a family member who was earning
IF (SMEARNER=1 or 2 or 3 or 4)

SMSOC10	UK JS
<Coding frame for occupation of main wage earner>	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if answer at SMOCCD, but not routed if 'DK' at SMOCCD IF (SMOCCD = RESPONSE)	

SMERESE	UK JS
Were they an employee or self-employed?	
1 Employee 2 Self-employed	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to those who lived with a family member who was earning IF (SMEARNER=1 or 2 or 3 or 4)	

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Foreign Qualifications

FORQUAL

The next section is about education, learning and training. Do you have any qualifications gained from outside of the UK?

UK
EQ

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

Applies to those aged between 16 and 69, or those who are working or away from work

IF (AGE > 15 AND AGE < 70) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))

QLFOR11

Thinking about the qualifications you gained from outside of the UK (and please exclude expired qualifications), did you gain any...

UK
EQ
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT

- 1 from school or home-schooling?
- 2 from college or university?
- 3 related to work?
- 4 from government schemes?
- 5 gained in your leisure time, or by teaching yourself?
- 6 in some other way?
- 8 don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

Applies if respondent has foreign qualifications

IF FORQUAL = 1

QUALUK

Was your highest qualification gained in the UK, or outside of the UK?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

If respondent has a UK and NON-UK qualification at an equal level, the UK qualification should take precedence and '1' should be coded here.

- 1 In the UK
- 2 Outside the UK
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

Applies if respondent has foreign qualifications

IF FORQUAL = 1

QUALRE

Is your highest qualification recognised in the UK? This could mean recognised by a learning institution or an employer.

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Recognition being applied for/process underway
- 4 Recognition not attempted

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

If respondent gained their highest qualification outside of the UK

IF QUALUK = 2

FORTYP15

What type of qualification is it?

**UK
EQ
CODE ONE ONLY**

- 0 Postgraduate degree
- 1 Undergraduate degree
- 2 Higher qualification below degree level
- 3 A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent
- 4 AS-level/Vocational AS-level or equivalent
- 5 International Baccalaureate
- 6 O-levels or equivalent
- 7 GCSE/Vocational GCSE or equivalent
- 8 Other work-related or professional qualification
- 9 School Leavers Certificate
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if qualification is (or may be) recognised in the UK

IF QUALRE NE 2

FORSUB

What was the subject/title/awarding body of this qualification?

Interviewer: Please enter the qualification title, subject and awarding body if known (e.g. 'English' or 'Painting and Decorating').

**UK
EQ**

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

If foreign qualification is an other work-related or professional qualification

IF FORTPY11 = 8

UK-Gained Qualifications

QULCH11

This next section is about qualifications gained in the UK. Please think about ALL qualifications you have ever gained [in the UK], even if it was a long time ago or you are not using them now (please exclude expired qualifications). Do you have any qualifications....

- 1 from school or home-schooling?
- 2 from college or university?
- 3 related to work?
- 4 from government schemes?
- 5 gained in your leisure time, or by teaching yourself?
- 6 in some other way?
- 7 no qualifications
- 8 don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL

Applies to those aged between 16 and 69, or those who are working, or away from work.

IF (AGE > 15 AND AGE < 70) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))

**UK
EQ
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

SCQUAL

You said that you have qualifications from school (or home-schooling). Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from school (or home-schooling), starting with the highest?

**UK
EQ
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 33 Scottish Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)/Functional skills (England)/Essential Skills (Wales)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL**

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from school

IF QULCHUK = 1

UNIQVAL

You said that you have qualifications from college or university. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from college or university, starting with the highest?

**UK
EQ
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 33 Scottish Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)/Functional skills (England)/Essential Skills (Wales)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL**

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from college or university

IF QULCHUK = 2

WOQUAL

You said that you have qualifications related to work. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] related to work, starting with the highest?

**UK
EQ****PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 33 Scottish Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)/Functional skills (England)/Essential Skills (Wales)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL****If respondent has UK-gained qualifications related to work**

IF QULCHUK = 3

GSQUAL

You said that you have qualifications from a Government Scheme. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from a Government Scheme, starting with the highest?

**UK
EQ
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 33 Scottish Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)/Functional skills (England)/Essential Skills (Wales)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL**

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from Government Schemes

IF QULCHUK = 4

OTQUAL

You said that you have qualifications gained in your leisure time, by teaching yourself, or obtained in some other way. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do you think you have gained [in the UK] in your leisure time, by teaching yourself, or obtained in some other way, starting with the highest?

**UK
EQ**
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Bacculaureate
- 33 Scottish Bacculaureate
- 13 International Bacculaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)/Functional skills (England)/Essential Skills (Wales)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

If respondent has UK-gained 'other' qualifications

IF QULCHUK = 5 OR 6

INTROLEV

I am now going to ask you for some more information about some of the qualifications you have mentioned.

Code <1> to continue

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

**UK
EQ**

If respondent has any qualifications gained in the UK

IF QULCHUK = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5 OR 6

DEGREE7

Do you have...

- 1 a higher degree (including PGCE)?
- 2 an undergraduate degree?
- 3 a foundation degree?
- 4 graduate membership of a professional institution?
- 5 other?
- 6 Don't know

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those respondents with a degree level qualification

IF UNIQUAL = 1 OR WOQUAL = 1 OR GSQUAL = 1 OR OTQUAL = 1

HIGHO

Was your higher degree...

- 1 a Doctorate?
- 2 a Masters?
- 3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education?
- 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
- 5 Don't know

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has a higher (postgraduate) degree

IF DEGREE7 = 1

FDSUBJ/HDSUBJCT(higher)/SUBJCTN(nursing)

Enter subject area of (undergraduate) degree

Free text input (max 60 characters)

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree

IF (First in degree7)

FDSICO/HDSICO (higher)/ NDSICO (nursing)			UK
Is [subject] a single or combined subject?			EUROSTAT
			EQ
			ASK OR RECORD
1	Single Subject		
2	Combined Subject		
ONS	✓	GOV	EUL
Applies if respondent has an undergraduate or first degree			
IF (First in degree7)			

FDSNGDEG/SNGHD (higher)/ SNGDEGN (nursing)			UK
Coding frame for subject entered at FDSUBJ			EQ
			EUROSTAT
ONS	✓	GOV	EUL
If respondent's undergraduate degree is a single subject			
IF FDSICO = Sing /HDSICO = Sing / NDSICO = Sing			

Guidance: Do not read this question out to the respondent. The subject given at FDSUBJ/HDSUBJECT/SUBJECTN is coded here using computer-assisted coding. Press <space bar> to enter the coding module. Then press <Alt>+<L> in order to initiate computer assisted coding.

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

UNCOMB/HICOMB(higher)/**COMDEG**(nursing)
Code subject area(s) studied in qualification

- 1 Medicine
- 2 Medical Related Subjects
- 3 Biological Sciences
- 4 Agricultural Sciences
- 5 Physical/Environmental Sciences
- 6 Mathematical Sciences
- 7 Engineering
- 8 Technology
- 9 Architecture and related subjects
- 10 Social Sciences
- 11 Business and Financial Studies
- 12 Librarianship and Information Studies
- 13 Linguistics, English, Celtic and Ancient Languages
- 14 European Languages
- 15 Other Languages
- 16 Humanities
- 17 Arts
- 18 Education
- 19 Computing
- 20 Law

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

If respondent's undergraduate degree is a combined subject
IF (FDSICO/HDSICO/NDSICOM = Combone)

UNCOMBMA/HICOMBMA(higher)/COMMAIN(nursing)		UK EUROSTAT EQ
Probe main subject studied in qualification		CODE ONE SUBJECT AREA ONLY
1	Medicine	
2	Medical Related Subjects	
3	Biological Sciences	
4	Agricultural Sciences	
5	Physical/Environmental Sciences	
6	Mathematical Sciences	
7	Engineering	
8	Technology	
9	Architecture and related subjects	
10	Social Sciences	
11	Business and Financial Studies	
12	Librarianship and Information Studies	
13	Linguistics, English, Celtic and Ancient Languages	
14	European Languages	
15	Other Languages	
16	Humanities	
17	Arts	
18	Education	
19	Computing	
20	Law	
ONS ✓	GOV	EUL
Applies if more than one response obtained at UNCOMB/HICOMB/COMDEG		

FDINST/ HDINST(higher)	UK EQ
When you obtained your undergraduate degree, which institution did you study at?	
Free text input (max 60 characters)	
ONS	GOV EUL
Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree IF (First in degree7)	

UGINST/ PGINST(higher)	UK EQ
Coding frame for institution studied at	
ONS ✓	GOV EUL
Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree IF (First in degree7)	

Please be aware that further questions (between FDSUBJ and UGINST) will also be asked specifically to individuals who report attainment of a higher degree or a nursing qualification. The respective variable names have been provided next to the undergraduate degree equivalents above for information. Individuals who happen to report a first degree, a higher degree and a nursing qualification will be asked about each of these qualifications in turn.

DEGCLS7**UK
EQ**

What class was your (first) degree?

- 1 First
- 2 Upper Second/2i (2:1)
- 3 Lower Second/2ii (2:2)
- 4 Third
- 5 Pass
- 6 Other
- 7 Don't Know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**If respondent has an undergraduate degree**

IF DEGREE7 = 2

TEACH4**UK
EQ**

Was your teaching qualification for...

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Further Education?
- 2 Key Stage 4?
- 3 Key Stage 3?
- 4 Key Stage 2?
- 5 Key Stage 1?
- 6 Foundation Stage?
- 7 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent has a teaching qualification**

IF UNIQUAL = 7 OR WOQUAL = 7 OR GSQUAL = 7 OR OTQUAL = 7 OR HIGHO = 3

NUMAL**UK
EQ**

Do you have...

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 one A Level (or equivalent)
- 2 or more than one?
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent has an A-level qualification (or equivalent)**

IF SCQUAL = 10 OR UNIQUAL = 10 OR GSQUAL = 10 OR WOQUAL = 10 OR OTQUAL = 10 OR FORTYP15 = 3

NUMAS	UK
Do you have...	EQ
1 one AS Level	
2 2 or 3 AS Levels	
3 or 4 or more passes at this level?	
4 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has an A-level qualification (or equivalent)	
IF SCQUAL = 16 OR UNIQUAL = 16 OR GSQUAL = 16 OR WOQUAL = 16 OR OTQUAL = 16 OR FORTYP15 = 4	

TYPHST	UK
What levels of Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access Qualifications do you have?	EQ
1 Access Level	
2 Intermediate 1	
3 Intermediate 2	
4 Higher	
5 Advanced Higher	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY	
Applies if respondent has Scottish qualifications	
IF SCQUAL = 23 OR UNIQUAL = 23 OR GSQUAL = 23 OR WOQUAL = 23 OR OTQUAL = 23	

ADVHST	UK
Do you have...	EQ
1 One Advanced Higher	
2 or more than one?	
3 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has Advanced Highers	
IF TYPHST = 5	

HST	UK
Do you have...	EQ
1 Three or more Highers	
2 or fewer than three?	
3 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has Highers	
IF TYPHST = 4 OR ADVHST = 1	

TYPHSTS

What level is your Skills for work qualification?

UK
EQ

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 3 National 3 /Access 3
- 4 National 4 / intermediate 1
- 5 National 5 / intermediate 2
- 6 Higher

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has Skills for work (Scotland) qualification

IF SCQUAL = 35 OR UNIQUAL = 35 OR WOQUAL = 35 OR GSQUAL = 35 OR OTQUAL = 35.

WLSHBC8

Is your Welsh Baccalaureate...

UK
EQ

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 at the Foundation level
- 2 the Intermediate Level / the National level
- 3 the Advanced Level?
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

Applies if respondent has a Welsh Baccalaureate

IF SCQUAL = 12 OR UNIQUAL = 12 OR GSQUAL = 12 OR WOQUAL = 12 OR OTQUAL = 12

QGCSE4

Do you have any of the following qualifications...

UK
EQINDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 GCSEs below grade C / GCSEs level 1-3?
- 2 CSEs below grade 1?
- 3 Standards grades 4-7/ O Grades below C?
- 6 Scottish Nationals level 4 or below?
- 4 Intermediate 1 below grade A?
- 5 Intermediate 2 below grade D?
- 7 None of these

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has GCSEs (or equivalents), CSEs, Ordinaries, or IntermediatesIF SCQUAL = 21 OR UNIQUAL = 21 OR GSQUAL = 21 OR WOQUAL = 21 OR OTQUAL = 21 OR
SCQUAL = 22 OR UNIQUAL = 22 OR GSQUAL = 22 OR WOQUAL = 22 OR OTQUAL = 22 OR
SCQUAL = 20 OR UNIQUAL = 20 OR GSQUAL = 20 OR WOQUAL = 20 OR OTQUAL = 20 OR
TYPHST = 2 OR TYPHST = 3 OR FORTYP15 = 7

GCSE4

...and do you have any of the following qualifications...

- 1 GCSEs grade C or above / GCSEs level 4-9?
- 2 CSEs grade 1?
- 3 Standards grade 3 or above/ O Grades C or above?
- 6 Scottish Nationals level 5
- 4 Intermediate 1 grade A?
- 5 Intermediate 2 grade D or above?
- 7 None of these

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**UK
EQ****INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
EUROSTAT****Applies if respondent has GCSEs (or equivalents), CSEs, Ordinaries,
or Intermediates**IF SCQUAL = 21 OR UNIQUAL = 21 OR GSQUAL = 21 OR WOQUAL = 21 OR OTQUAL = 21 OR
SCQUAL = 22 OR UNIQUAL = 22 OR GSQUAL = 22 OR WOQUAL = 22 OR OTQUAL = 22 OR
SCQUAL = 20 OR UNIQUAL = 20 OR GSQUAL = 20 OR WOQUAL = 20 OR OTQUAL = 20 OR
TYPHST = 2 OR TYPHST = 3 OR FORTYP15 = 7**TYPHSTN**

Can you confirm what levels of Nationals Qualifications you have?

- 1 National 1
- 2 National 2
- 3 National 3
- 4 National 4
- 5 National 5

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**UK
EQ****INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
EUROSTAT****Applies if respondent has Nationals (Scotland) qualifications.**

IF SCQUAL = 34 OR UNIQUAL = 34 OR GSQUAL = 34 OR WOQUAL = 34 OR OTQUAL = 34.

NUMOL5You mentioned that you have passes at:
[GCSE grade C or above / GCSE level 4-9CSE grade 1
Standard grade 3 or above/ O Grade C or above
Intermediate 1 grade A
Intermediate 2 grade D or above
Scottish Nationals level 5
GCE O Level]

How many passes do you have in total at this level?

- 1 Fewer than five
- 2 Or five or more
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**UK
EQ****EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD****Applies if respondent has passes in any of the above-mentioned subjects**IF QGCSE4 = 7 OR SCQUAL = 19 OR UNIQUAL = 19 OR GSQUAL = 19 OR WOQUAL = 19 OR OTQUAL
= 19 OR GCSE4 = 1 OR GCSE4 = 2 OR GCSE4 = 3 OR GCSE4 = 4 OR GCSE4 = 5 OR GCSE4 = 6.

MEGCSE

Do these passes include...

UK
EQ

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 Maths
- 2 English
- 3 Both
- 4 Neither?

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL

Applies if respondent has any of the qualifications specified in NUMOL5

IF NUMOL5 = RESPONSE

NUMOL50

Can I just check, do you have...

UK
EQ

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 One or two
- 2 Three or four
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has fewer than 5 passes in qualifications specified in**NUMOL5**

IF NUMOL5 = 1

NUMOL5F

Can I just check, do you have...

UK
EQ

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 Five to seven
- 2 Eight or more
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has 5 or more passes in qualifications specified in**NUMOL5**

IF NUMOL5 = 2

QDIPTYP

You said that you have obtained a new diploma. Is this...

UK
EQ

RUNNING PROMPT

- 1 An Advanced Diploma (Level 3)
- 2 A Progression Diploma (Level 3)
- 3 A Higher Diploma (Level 2)
- 4 A Foundation Diploma (Level 1)?
- 5 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL

Applies if respondent has a New Diploma

IF SCQUAL = 11 OR UNIQUAL = 11 OR GSQUAL = 11 OR WOQUAL = 11 OR OTQUAL = 11

<p>VOCYRA</p> <p>Can I just check, did you obtain your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification in...</p> <p>1 ...2009 or earlier 2 ...2010 or later</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL IF SCQUAL = 5 OR UNIQUAL = 5 OR GSQUAL = 5 OR WOQUAL = 5 OR OTQUAL = 5</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

<p>BTE11</p> <p>Is your highest BTEC/BEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification...</p> <p>1 at higher level (level 4 or higher) 2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)? 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)? 4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)? 5 Other BTEC/BEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification 6 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL IF SCQUAL = 5 OR UNIQUAL = 5 OR GSQUAL = 5 OR WOQUAL = 5 OR OTQUAL = 5</p>	<p>UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>BTACD</p> <p>Was your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification an...</p> <p>1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER at BTE11 IF BTE11 = 5</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

BTLEV**UK
EQ**

What level was your
[Award/Certificate/Diploma/BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification]?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

**Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as
OTHER at BTE11**

IF BTE11 = 5

BTSUBJ**UK
EQ**

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL
qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

**Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as
OTHER or DON'T KNOW at BTE11**

IF BTE11 = 5 OR BTE11 = 6

BTCTH11**UK
EQ**

And do you have any BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications below
[level]...

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
- 2 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
- 3 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
- 4 other BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
- 5 None of these
- 6 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification

IF BTE11 = 1 OR BTE11 = 2 OR BTE11 = 3 OR BTE11 = 5

<p>VOCYRB</p> <p>Can I just check, did you obtain your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification in...</p> <p>1 ...2009 or earlier 2 ...2010 or later</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC IF SCQUAL = 6 OR UNIQUAL = 6 OR GSQUAL = 6 OR WOQUAL = 6 OR OTQUAL = 6</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

<p>SCTVC11</p> <p>Is your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification...</p> <p>1 higher level (level 4)? 2 a full National Certificate(level 3)? 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)? 4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)? 5 modules towards a National Certificate? 6 other SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification 7 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC IF SCQUAL = 6 OR UNIQUAL = 6 OR GSQUAL = 6 OR WOQUAL = 6 OR OTQUAL = 6</p>	<p>UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>SCACD</p> <p>Was your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification an...</p> <p>1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER at SCTVC11 IF SCTVC11 = 6</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

<p>SCLEV</p> <p>Was level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification]?</p> <p>1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

7	Level 7	
8	Level 8	
9	Entry level	
10	Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL
<p>Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER at SCTVC11 IF SCTVC11 = 6</p>		

SCSUBJ	UK	
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification?	EQ	
Free text input (max 250 characters)		
ONS	GOV	EUL
<p>Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at SCTVC11 IF SCTVC11 = 6 OR SCTVC11 = 7</p>		

VOCYRC	UK	
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest RSA/OCR qualification in...	EQ	
1	...2009 or earlier	
2	...2010 or later	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL
<p>Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification IF SCQUAL = 24 OR UNIQUAL = 24 OR GSQUAL = 24 OR WOQUAL = 24 OR OTQUAL = 24</p>		

RSA11	UK	
Is your highest RSA/OCR qualification...	EQ	
	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES	
1	a higher diploma/OCR Level 4?	
2	an advanced diploma or advanced certificate/OCR Level 3?	
3	a diploma/OCR Level 2?	
4	another RSA (including Stage I,II & III)/OCR Level 1?	
5	other RSA/OCR qualification	
6	Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓
<p>Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification IF SCQUAL = 24 OR UNIQUAL = 24 OR GSQUAL = 24 OR WOQUAL = 24 OR OTQUAL = 24</p>		

RSACD	UK
Was your highest RSA/OCR qualification an...	EQ

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER at RSA11
IF RSA11 = 5

RSLEV

**UK
EQ**

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/RSA/OCR qualification]?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER at RSA11
IF RSA11 = 5

RSASUBJ

**UK
EQ**

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this RSA/OCR qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at RSA11
IF RSA11 = 5 OR RSA11 = 6

VOCYRD

**UK
EQ**

Can I just check, did you obtain your highest City & Guilds qualification in...

- 1 ...2009 or earlier
- 2 ...2010 or later

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification
IF SCQUAL = 25 OR UNIQUAL = 25 OR GSQUAL = 25 OR WOQUAL = 25 OR OTQUAL = 25

CAG11

**UK
EQ**

Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...

CODE FIRST THAT

APPLIES

- 1 advanced craft/part 3?
- 2 craft/part 2?
- 3 foundation/part 1?
- 4 other City & Guilds qualification?
- 5 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification

IF SCQUAL = 25 OR UNIQUAL = 25 OR GSQUAL = 25 OR WOQUAL = 25 OR OTQUAL = 25

CAGACD

UK

Was your highest City & Guilds qualification an...

EQ

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER at CAG11

IF CAG11 = 4

CAGLEV

UK

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/City & Guilds qualification]?

EQ

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER at CAG11

IF CAG11 = 4

CGSUBJ

UK

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this City & Guilds qualification?

EQ

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at CAG11

IF CAG11 = 4 OR CAG11 = 5

QGNVQ	UK EQ
Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No 3 Don't know 4 Never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and has qualifications from school, college or university, related to work, from government schemes, gained in leisure time, in some other way or doesn't know what qualifications (s)he has (at QULCHUK) and hasn't already said that (s)he has GNVQs/GSVQs IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE <= 69 OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6 OR QULCHUK = 8) AND (SCQUAL NE 15 AND UNIQUAL NE 15 AND WOQUAL NE 15 AND GSQUAL NE 15 AND OTQUAL NE 15)	

VOCYRE	UK EQ
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest GNVQ/GSVQ qualification in...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 2009 or earlier 2 2010 or later 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs IF SCQUAL = 15 OR UNIQUAL = 15 OR WOQUAL = 15 OR GSQUAL = 15 OR OTQUAL = 15 OR QGNVQ = 1	

GNVQ11	UK EQ
Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Advanced level? 2 Full Intermediate level? 3 Part One Intermediate level? 4 Full Foundation level? 5 Part One Foundation level? 6 Other GNVQ/GSVQ qualification? 7 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs IF SCQUAL = 15 OR UNIQUAL = 15 OR WOQUAL = 15 OR GSQUAL = 15 OR OTQUAL = 15 OR QGNVQ = 1	
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES	

GNACD	UK EQ
Was your highest GNVQ/GSVQ an...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Award 	

- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent's GNVQ or GSVQ is categorised as OTHER at GNVQ11

IF GNVQ11 = 6

GNLEV

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/GNVQ/GSVQ qualification]?

**UK
EQ**

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent's GNVQ or GSVQ is categorised as OTHER at GNVQ11

IF GNVQ11 = 6

GNVQSUBJ

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this GNVQ/GSVQ qualification?

**UK
EQ**

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's GNVQ/GSVQ is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at GNVQ11

IF GNVQ11 = 6 OR GNVQ11 = 7

NVQSVQ

Do you have any full NVQs or full SVQs?

**UK
EQ**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know
- 4 Never heard of NVQs/SVQs

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and has qualifications from school, college or university, related to work, from government schemes, gained in leisure time, in some other way or doesn't know what qualifications (s)he has (at QULCHUK), and hasn't already said that (s)he has NVQs or SVQs

IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE <= 69 OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR

QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6 OR QULCHUK = 8) AND (SCQUAL NE 14 AND UNIQUAL NE 14 AND
WOQUAL NE 14 AND GSQUAL NE 14 AND OTQUAL NE 14)

VOCYRF	UK
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest NVQ/SVQ qualification in...	EQ
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 2009 or earlier 2 2010 or later 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent has NVQs/SVQs	
IF SCQUAL = 14 OR UNIQUAL = 14 OR WOQUAL = 14 OR GSQUAL = 14 OR OTQUAL = 14 OR NVQSVQ = 1	

NVQ11	UK
What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?	EQ
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Other NVQ/SVQ qualification 7 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has NVQs/SVQs	
IF SCQUAL = 14 OR UNIQUAL = 14 OR WOQUAL = 14 OR GSQUAL = 14 OR OTQUAL = 14 OR NVQSVQ = 1	

NVACD	UK
Was your highest NVQ/SVQ an...	EQ
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent's NVQ or SVQ is categorised as OTHER at NVQ11	
IF NVQ11 = 6	

NVLEV	UK
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/NVQ/SVQ qualification]?	EQ
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7 8 Level 8 	

9	Entry level			
10	Don't know			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	EUL
Applies if respondent's NVQ or SVQ is categorised as OTHER at NVQ11				
IF NVQ11 = 6				

NVQSUBJ	UK	
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this NVQ/SVQ qualification?	EQ	
Free text input (max 250 characters)		
ONS	GOV	EUL
Applies if respondent's NVQ/SVQ is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at NVQ11		
IF NVQ11 = 6 OR NVQ11 = 7		

VOCYRG	UK			
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification in...	EQ			
1	2009 or earlier			
2	2010 or later			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	EUL
Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications				
IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30				

QCFACD	UK			
Was your highest Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification an...	EQ			
1	Award			
2	Certificate			
3	Diploma			
4	Other Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification			
5	Don't know			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	EUL
Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications				
IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30				

QCFLEV	UK
And what level is this qualification?	EQ
1	Level 1
2	Level 2
3	Level 3
4	Level 4
5	Level 5

- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications

IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30

QCFSUBJ

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification?

UK
EQ

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's QCF is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at QCFACD

IF QCFACD = 4 OR QCFACD = 5

TPQL11

You said that you have some 'other qualification'. Is this a...

UK
EQ

- 1 work-related qualification?
- 2 a professional qualification?
- 3 none of these

ASK OR RECORD
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification

IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31

OTHQU9

Is it a...

UK
EUROSTAT
EQ

- 1 H&S/Food hygiene qualification?
- 2 HGV/forklift licence?
- 3 Computer/IT qualification?
- 4 First aid qualification?
- 5 Any others

ASK OR RECORD
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent's OTHER qualification is work-related

IF TPQL11 = 1

OTHQAL11

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this other qualification?

UK
EQ

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS	GOV	EUL
<p>Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31</p>		

<p>YERQAL1 May I just check, when did you obtain your [level of highest qualification]?</p> <p>1 Select if the answer is given as an age 2 Select if the answer is given as a year</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent has any qualification and their vocational qualification is not the highest IF QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6</p>	<p>UK EQ MAIN</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

<p>YERQAL2 At what age did you obtain the [level of highest qualification]?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓ =</p> <p>Applies if respondent expressed when they achieved their highest qualification as an age IF YERQAL1 = 1</p>	<p>UK EQ MAIN</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

<p>YERQAL3 In which year did you obtain the [level of highest qualification]?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent expressed when they achieved their highest qualification as a year IF YERQAL1 = 2</p>	<p>UK EQ MAIN</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

Present Study

<p>EDAGE How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?</p> <p>Answer entered as an age 96 = still in continuous education 97 = never had continuous education</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent is aged 16 – 69 or is 70+ and working IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR (WRKING=YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES) AND SCHM12 NE 97</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>QULNOW Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent is aged 16 – 69 or is 70+ and working IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR (WRKING=YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES) AND SCHM12 NE 97</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

QULHI1

What qualifications are you studying for?

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 33 Scottish Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 27 Functional skills (England)/Core skills (Scotland)/Essential skills (Wales)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL** ✓**UK
EQ****PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE HIGHEST
EUROSTAT****Applies if respondent is currently studying towards a qualification**

IF QULNOW = 1

DEGNOW	UK EQ
Are you studying for a...	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1 higher degree (including PGCE)?	
2 undergraduate degree?	
3 foundation degree?	
4 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)	
5 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a degree	
IF QULHI11 = 1	

HGHNOW	UK EQ EUROSTAT
Are you studying for...	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1 a Doctorate	
2 a Masters	
3 A PostGraduate Certificate in Education	
4 or some other post-graduate degree or professional qualification	
5 don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a higher degree	
IF DEGNOW = 1	

TCNW11	UK EQ
What level BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL are you studying for	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1 Level 4 or above (higher level)?	
2 Level 3 (National Certificate or National Diploma level?)	
3 Level 2 (First/general diploma level?)	
4 Below Level 2 (First/general certificate level?)	
5 Other?	
6 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL	
IF QULHI11 = 5	

TCNWACD	UK
Is this an...	EQ
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Don't know 	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
	EUL
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL	
IF TCNW11 = 5	

TCNWLEV	UK
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?	EQ
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7 8 Level 8 9 Entry level 10 Don't know 	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
	EUL
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL	
IF TCNW11 = 5	

SCNOW11	UK
Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC	EQ
	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
	EUROSTAT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 at higher level (level 4)? 2 for full National Certificate (level 3)? 3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)? 4 at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2) 5 modules towards a National Certificate? 6 other? 7 Don't know 	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC	
IF QULHI11 = 6	

SCNWACD **UK**
EQ

Is this an...

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
IF SCNOW11 = 6

SCNWLEV **UK**
EQ

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
IF SCNOW11 = 6

DIPTYP **UK**
EQ
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

You said you are studying for a new diploma. Are you working towards an...

- 1 Advance Diploma (Level 3)
- 2 Progression Diploma (Level 3)
- 3 Higher Diploma (Level 2)
- 4 Foundation Diploma (Level 1)?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a new diploma
IF QULHI11 = 11

OCRN11UK
EQ

Are you studying for an OCR at...

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- 1 Level 4 or above?
- 2 Level 3 (Advanced)?
- 3 Level 2 (Intermediate)?
- 4 Level 1 (Basic)?
- 5 Other
- 6 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an RSA/OCR

IF QULHI11 = 24

OCRNACDUK
EQ

Is this an...

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER RSA/OCR

IF OCRN11 = 5

OCRNLEVUK
EQ

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER RSA/OCR

IF OCRN11 = 5

CGNW11UK
EQ

Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- 1 part 3/advanced craft?
- 2 part 2/craft?
- 3 part 1/foundation?
- 4 other?
- 5 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an City & Guilds

IF QULHI11 = 25

CGNWACDUK
EQ

Is this an...

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER City & Guilds

IF CGNW11 = 4

CGNWLEVUK
EQ

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER City & Guilds

IF CGNW11 = 4

HSTNOW	UK EQ
Are you studying for an Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualification at...	RUNNING PROMPT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Access level 2 Intermediate 1 3 Intermediate 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Scottish National Qualification	
IF QULHI11 = 23	

HSTNOWN	UK EQ
What level of the Nationals qualification are you currently studying for?	PROMPT AS NECESSARY
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 National 1 2 National 2 3 National 3 4 National 4 5 National 5 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Scottish National Qualification	
IF QULHI11 = 34	

HSTNOWS	UK EQ
What level of the Skills for Work qualification are you currently studying for?	PROMPT AS NECESSARY
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 National 3 4 National 4 5 National 5 6 Higher 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Skills for Work qualification.	
IF QULHI11 = 35	

WBAC	UK EQ
Is your Welsh Baccalaureate...	RUNNING PROMPT CODE ONE ONLY
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 At the foundation level 2 The National level 3 The advanced level 4 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Welsh Bac

IF QULHI11 = 12

NVQKN2

Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?

UK

EQ

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently working towards a qualification and has at least heard of NVQs/SVQs and doesn't already hold an NVQ/SVQ qualification

IF QULNOW = 1 AND NVQSVQ NE 4 AND QULHI11 NE 14

NVQLE11

What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ that you are working towards?

UK

EUROSTAT

EQ

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Other
- 7 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has or is currently working towards an NVQ/SVQ

IF NVQKN2 = 1 OR QULHI11 = 14

NVNWACD

Is this an...

UK

EQ

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

Applies if respondent is working towards an OTHER NVQ/SVQ

IF NVQLE11 = 6

NVNWLEV**UK
EQ**

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL****Applies if respondent is working towards an OTHER NVQ/SVQ**

IF NVQLE11 = 6

QCFNOW**UK
EQ**

You said that you are studying for an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification. Is this an...

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Other
- 5 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL****Applies if respondent is working towards an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification**

IF QULHI11 = 30

QCFLVNW**UK
EQ**

And what level is this qualification?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL****Applies if respondent is working towards an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification**

IF QULHI11 = 30

CURSUB

You said you are currently studying for a [level of highest qualification].
What is the main subject area of study?

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD**

Free text input (max 150 characters)

ONS**GOV****EUL****Applies if respondent is currently studying for a qualification**

IF DEGNOW = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 3 OR NVQLE11 = 4 OR NVQLE11 = 5 OR DEGNOW = 2 OR DEGNOW = 3 OR DEGNOW = 4 OR DEGNOW = 5 OR QULHI11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 3 OR TCNW11 = 1 OR TCNW11 = 2 OR SCNOW11 = 1 OR SCNOW11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 1 OR OCRN11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 9 OR OR QULHI11 = 4 OR CGNW11 = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 3 OR CGNW11 = 2 OR TCNW11 = 3 OR SCNOW11 = 3

CURCODE

You are currently studying for a [level of highest qualification] in [subject area]

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

Coding frame for subject entered at CURSUB

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent is currently studying for a qualification**

IF DEGNOW = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 3 OR NVQLE11 = 4 OR NVQLE11 = 5 OR DEGNOW = 2 OR DEGNOW = 3 OR DEGNOW = 4 OR DEGNOW = 5 OR QULHI11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 3 OR TCNW11 = 1 OR TCNW11 = 2 OR SCNOW11 = 1 OR SCNOW11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 1 OR OCRN11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 9 OR OR QULHI11 = 4 OR CGNW11 = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 3 OR CGNW11 = 2 OR TCNW11 = 3 OR SCNOW11 = 3

ENROLL

Are you at present [at school or 6th Form college] enrolled on any full-time or part-time education courses excluding leisure classes?

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD**

- 1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 or is aged between 70 and 99 and is currently working**

IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR ((AGE>69 AND <100) AND (WRKING = YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES))

<p>ATTEND And are you...</p> <p>1 still attending 2 waiting for term to (re)start 3 or have you stopped going?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent is currently enrolled on an educational course IF ENROLL = YES</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

<p>COURSE Are you [at school or 6th Form college] on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course?</p> <p>1 School – full-time 2 School – part-time 3 Sandwich course 4 Studying at a university or college including 6th Form college full-time 5 Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical 6 A PART TIME course at university, or college, including day release and block release 7 Learn Direct 8 An Open University course 9 Any other correspondence course 10 Any other self/open learning method</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent is currently enrolled on an educational course IF ATTEND = 1 OR 2</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

EDINS11

**GB
JM
MAIN**

What type of educational institution are you currently attending?

- 1 University/College of Higher Education, including the Open University (State System)
- 2 (Local) College of Further Education, or Specialist Further Education College (State System)
- 3 Sixth Form College
- 4 Sixth Form School
- 5 Adult Education Centre or WEA Institute
- 6 College or University - Independent/privately run
- 7 Training Centre (either privately- or employer-run)
- 8 State School
- 9 Independent School
- 10 Other
- 11 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is aged 16 or above and is attending a course (or waiting for one to restart)

IF ATTEND = 1 OR 2

Apprenticeships

<p>APPR12</p> <p>Have you completed a formal apprenticeship at any level (including trade/ advanced/ foundation/ modern apprenticeships)?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no 3 don't know</p> <p>Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 and finished full-time education between age 5 and 95 or never attended full-time education or is currently on a course (though not at school) (EdAge>=5 AND EdAge<=95) OR (EdAge=97) OR (Course>SchoolPT) AND ((PAge > 15) and (PAge <=69))</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

<p>APPRCURR</p> <p>Are you currently doing a formal apprenticeship with an employer which will lead to qualifications?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no 3 don't know</p> <p>Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 and finished full-time education between age 5 and 95 or never attended full-time education or is currently on a course (though not at school) For definitive routing please see APPR12 above</p>	<p>ASK OR RECORD UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>APPSAM</p> <p>Is (Was) this apprenticeship part of your main job?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship IF APPRCURR=YES</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

<p>APPD</p> <p>What [are/were] you doing in your apprenticeship?</p> <p>Free text input (max 74 characters)</p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship IF APPRCURR=YES</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

<p>APPT Job Title of Apprenticeship</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Free text input (max 30 characters)</p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship IF APPRCURR=YES</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

<p>APPIND What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Free text input (max 80 characters)</p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent's apprenticeship is/was not part of their main job IF APPSAM = NO</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

<p>APPINT Enter a title for the industry</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Free text input (max 30 characters)</p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent's apprenticeship is/was not part of their main job IF APPSAM = NO</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

<p>APPST12 Did you start your apprenticeship before 2000?</p> <p>1 Yes (before 2000) 2 No (in 2000 or after)</p> <p>Applies to respondents who have completed or are currently doing a formal apprenticeship IF (APPR12 = Yes) OR (APPRCURR = Yes)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

APPRLEV

What level apprenticeship have you achieved or are you doing?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

- 1 Apprenticeship (Level 2) or Intermediate Apprenticeship, (formerly foundation modern apprenticeship)
- 2 Advanced Apprenticeship (Level 3) (formerly advanced modern apprenticeships)
- 3 Higher Apprenticeship (Level 4 or 5)
- 4 Don't know

Applies to respondents who started their apprenticeship in the year 2000 or later

IF APPST12 = No

Training Done In Last 13 Weeks, 4 Weeks**ED13WK**

In the 3 months since [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 16-69, IS IN WORK OR IS IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING

((Age < 70) AND

((TYPSC12=1, 2, 3, 5, 8)

OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (PYTETJB=Yes))

OR (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes))

AND ((NOT(EdAge=96)) OR (Course>=3)))

ED4WK

... and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

FUTUR13

In the 3 months since [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have already told me about)

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS AGED 16-69 AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men and women 16-69 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)

IF (AGED 16-69)

OR (PTYPSCH12=6 or 7) in full or part-time study or currently away from study

OR (RELBUS=2)) No unpaid work for relative

AND ((EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) In FT education but not at school

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

FUTUR4

... and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

UK
EQ

JOBED

Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEK

IF ((ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (FUTUR4=1)) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

On/Off Job Training

TRNOPP11

**UK
EQ**

May I just check, in the last 3 months, beginning [date] , has your (previous or current) employer offered you any training or education either on, or away from, your job?

- 1 Yes, education or training offered
- 2 No, not offered

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS

IF ((ED13WK=2) Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk
AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (STAT=1 or 4) Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

JOBTRN

**UK
EQ
RUNNING PROMPT**

Was (ls) that training...

- 1 'on the job' training only
- 2 or training away from your job
- 3 or both?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

Site of training

TSTE10	GB
Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?	JM
	AJ
	CODE ONE ONLY
	PROMPT AS
	NECESSARY
	MAIN
1 On premises belonging to your employer	
2 On premises belonging to another employer	
3 Private training centre	
5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre	
6 Community Project	
7 Government or local authority training workshop	
8 UK On-line Centre	
9 At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)	
10 Learn Direct	
11 College of Further Education	
12 University	
13 Other educational institution	
14 None of these	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	

TRN10	NI
Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?	JM
	AJ
	CODE ONE ONLY
	PROMPT AS
	NECESSARY
	MAIN
1 On premises belonging to your employer	
2 On premises belonging to another employer	
3 Private training centre	
4 Training centre (government run)	
5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre	
6 Action for Community Employment	
7 Community workshop	
9 At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)	
10 Learn Direct	
11 College of Further Education	
12 University	
13 Other educational institution	
14 None of these	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	

Training Fees

TFEE10		GB
Who paid the fees for this training?		JM
		AJ
1 Employer or potential employer		CODE ALL THAT
		APPLY
		MAIN
2 Work Based Learning [In Wales] LEC/ Training for work [In Scotland] LSC/ Work based training for young people/ Work Based Learning or Training for Adults [In England]		
3 Other government or local authority organisation		
4 Self, or family, or relative		
5 Other		
6 No fees		
7 Don't Know		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)		

FEEIR		NI
Who paid the fees for this training?		JM
		AJ
1 Employer or potential employer		CODE ALL THAT
		APPLY
		MAIN
2 Government - YTP		
3 Government - Adult Scheme		
4 Self, or family, or relative		
5 Other		
6 No fees		
7 Don't Know		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)		

Time spent training**TRNLEN**

What was/is the total length of the training course?

- 1 Less than 1 week
- 2 1 week but less than 2 weeks
- 3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
- 4 3 weeks but less than 1 month
- 5 1 month but less than 2 months
- 6 2 months but less than 3 months
- 7 3 months but less than 6 months
- 8 6 months but less than 1 year
- 9 1 year but less than 2 years
- 10 2 years but less than 3 years
- 11 3 years or more
- 12 Ongoing / no definite limit

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

GB
JM
AJ
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
MAIN

TRHR11

And now thinking of the training you did in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date] connected with your job/a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time?

97 hours or more = 97

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

UK
AJ
ASK OR RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT

TRONJB

How many of those *TrHr11* hours were done on the job?

97 hours or more = 97

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=1 (on job training) OR 3 (on and off job training)

UK
AJ
MAIN

Learning activities in the last three months**NONFORM3**

(Other than the learning, studying and work-related training you have already told me about) During the last 3 months have you received any other tuition or attended any other taught classes, for work or for yourself?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent is aged over 15

**UK
EQ**

NONFORM4

Did you receive any of this tuition in the last 4 weeks?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

**APPLIES IF Respondent has taken part in other learning activity in the last four weeks
IF (NONFORM3 = Yes)**

**UK
EQ**

TSUBJ4WK

What was the main subject in which you received this tuition?

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

**APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks
If (NONFORMA = Yes)**

**UK
EQ
W1
MAIN**

TSUB4COD

[Name] is currently studying [subject name]

Press <Space Bar>, then <ALT>+<L> to start computer-assisted

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**Applies if respondent provided main subject area of tuition received
IF (TSUBJ4WK = RESPONSE)**

**UK
EQ
W1
MAIN**

<p>T4PURP What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it ... Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or recreational purposes '2'</p> <p>1 mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future 2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks If (NONFORM4 = Yes)</p>	<p>UK EQ MAIN W1 RUNNING PROMPT EUROSTAT</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>T4WORK Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it..</p> <p>1 only during paid working hours 2 mostly during paid working hours</p> <p>3 mostly outside paid working hours 4 only outside paid working hours 5 not employed at that time</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks If (NONFORM4 = Yes)</p>	<p>UK EQ MAIN W1 ASK OR RECORD PROMPT AS NECESSARY EUROSTAT</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>TAUHR And during the past 4 weeks how many hours of instruction or tuition did you receive in total? Record total time spent in taught activity Round to nearest hour. If less than 30 mins code 0 Include supervised group or solo learning Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks If (NONFORM4 = Yes)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

INFORM3

**UK
EQ**

During the last 3 months have you taken part in any other learning activities that did not involve taught classes, such as self-learning?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

**Applies if respondents age is greater than 15 years old
IF (Page >15)**

INFORM4

**UK
EQ**

Did you take part in any of this learning that did not involve taught classes in the last 4 weeks?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

**APPLIES if respondent took part in any other learning activities that did not involve taught classes, such as self-learning
If (INFORM3 = Yes)**

NEETS**UK
EQ**

May I just ask, what is the MAIN reason that you are not in employment, education, or training?

- 1 in custody
- 2 caring for a dependant adult relative
- 3 pregnant or caring for own children
- 4 disability or ill health
- 5 doing unpaid/voluntary work
- 6 waiting to start a job that you already obtained, or a course on which you have been accepted
- 7 taking a gap year before entering higher education
- 8 looking for work or a suitable course
- 9 You are a refugee or asylum seeker
- 10 any other reason

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL****Applies if respondent aged 16-25, and is not in paid work, education or training**

IF (Age>15) AND (Age<26))

AND (Wrking<>1) Not in paid work in ref week

AND (JbAway<>1) Not away from paid work in ref week

AND (Ownbus<>1) Not doing unpaid work for family business in reference week

AND (Relbus<>1) Not doing unpaid work for relatives business in reference week

AND (Apprcurr=2) Not currently doing a formal apprenticeship

AND (Schm12 IN [None..NRjust16]) Not currently engaged in a government scheme or failing to give a response at Schm12 due to just turning 16 years of age

AND (QualNow=No) Not currently working or studying towards a qualification

AND ((Enroll=No) OR (Attend=Stopped))) Not enrolled on a course, or enrolled on a course but has stopped attending

HEALTH AND INJURY

Illness and Work Related Accidents

<p>HPRMB I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems <i>Enter <1> to continue</i> 1 Continue 2 Too ill / distressed to answer : visible problem 3 Too ill / distressed to answer : other'</p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who are above the age of 75 IF AGE > 75</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED W1F</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>HPRMB2 I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems <i>Enter <1> to continue</i></p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who are under the age of 75 IF AGE < 75</p>	<p>UK EQ W1F</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------

<p>QHEALTH1 How is your health in general; would you say it was... <i>Running Prompt</i> 1 Very good 2 Good 3 Fair 4 Bad 5 Very Bad</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who are aged between 16 and 75, or above the age of 75 and willing to continue with health questions IF 15< AGE > 75 OR (AGE > 75 AND HPRMB = 1)</p>	<p>UK EQ W1&W5 MAIN AW BOOST</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------

LNGLST**UK
EQ**

Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expecting to last 12 months or more?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know (spontaneous only)
- 4 Refusal (spontaneous only)

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent aged less than 65, or, aged less than 75 and first contact, or aged greater than or equal to 75 and willing to continue with health questions and first contact

(Age<=64) OR
(Age<75 AND first contact) OR
(Age>=75 AND Hprmb=1 AND first contact)

LIMITK**UK
EQ**

Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you might do?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has a health problem that they expect to last for more than a year and is aged less than or equal to 64 or is currently looking for or wanting work.

(LngLst=Yes) AND
IF (Age<=64) OR Wrking=1 OR RelBus=1 OR OwnBus=1 OR JbAway=1 OR Look4=1 OR LikeWk=1)

LIMITA**UK
EQ**

Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has a health problem that they expect to last for more than a year and is aged less than or equal to 64 or is currently looking for or wanting work.

(LngLst=Yes) AND
IF (Age<=64) OR Wrking=1 OR RelBus=1 OR OwnBus=1 OR JbAway=1 OR Look4=1 OR LikeWk=1)

HEAL**UK
EQ**

Do you have...

Code all that apply

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment?
- 7 severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 Diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 Epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to those who have a long term health problem**

IF LNGLST=1

LERND**UK
AJ
MAIN**

And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning disability?

Ask or record

- 1 learning difficulty
- 2 learning disability
- 3 both

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****Applies to those who have severe or specific learning difficulties**

IF HEAL=14

HEALTH**UK
EQ**

Which of these is your main health problem/disability?

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment?
- 7 severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to those who have more than one long term health problem**

IF HEAL=1-17 AND >1 response

LIMACT**UK
EQ**

Does your condition or illness reduce your ability to carry out day-to-day activities?

- 1 Yes, a lot
- 2 Yes, a little
- 3 Not at all

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to those who have a long term health problem**

IF LNGLST=1

REDACT

For how long has your ability to carry-out day-to-day activities been reduced?

**UK
W1F
EQ**

- 1 Less than six months
- 2 Between six months and 12 months
- 3 Twelve months or more

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who have indicated that their health problems or disabilities substantially limit their ability to carry out normal day to day activities

IF (Limact = Yes, a little or yes, a lot).

Past Health Problems/Disabilities

HEALYR

Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?

**UK
EQ
W1F
PERSONAL**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who are aged between 16 and 75, or above the age of 75 and willing to continue with health questions

IF 15 < AGE > 75 OR (AGE > 75 AND HPRMB = 1)

HEALPB

...and what were those health problems or disabilities?

Code all that apply

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment?
- 7 severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

UK
EQ
W1
PERSONAL

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who have had a long term health problem/disability in the past.

IF HEALYR=1

LERNDB

And was this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning disability?

Ask or record

- 1 learning difficulty
- 2 learning disability
- 3 both

UK
AJ
MAIN

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who have had a severe or specific learning difficulty in the past

IF HEALPB=14

<p>HEALYL</p> <p>Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who have had a long term health problem in the past IF HEALYR=1</p>	<p>UK EQ W1</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------

Accidents

<p>ACCDNT</p> <p>Thinking of the twelve months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent is in work or left job within the last year WRKING =YES or JBAWAY=YES or OWNBUS=YES or RELBUS=YES or TYPSC12=1/2/3/5/8/9 or (YTETJB=yes and TYPSC12=4/6/7/10/11) or ((Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)<1) or (Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)=1 and Month(REFDTE)<LEFTM))</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------

<p>ROAD</p> <p>Was that (most recent) injury caused by...?</p> <p>1 A road accident 2 Or in some other way?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months IF ACCDNT=1</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------

<p>WCHJB</p> <p>May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...?</p> <p>1 [Occupation title – main job] 2 [Occupation title – second job] or (N/A) 3 or was it some other job?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months IF ACCDNT=1</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------

<p>GOBCK9</p> <p>How soon were you able to start working again after the accident?</p> <p>1 Still off paid work 2 Same day 3 The day after the accident 4 On the second day after the accident 5 On the third day after the accident 6 On the fourth day after the accident 7 On the fifth day or longer after the accident 8 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months IF ACCDNT=1</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------

<p>TIMEDAYS</p> <p>How many days after the accident did you go back to work? <i>Ask or record</i> <i>If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days, please enter the number of weeks or months</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident IF GOBCK9=7</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------

<p>TIMECODE</p> <p><i>Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident IF GOBCK9=7</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------

TYPINJ

(Thinking of your most recent injury) how would you describe the injury you received?

Ask or record

Choose one code which best describes the injury

- 1 Amputation (not loss of fleshy finger tips, teeth or nails - count as superficial)
- 2 Fracture/broken bones (not cartilage in nose - count as superficial)
- 3 Dislocation of joints (without fracture)
- 4 Strain/sprain
- 5 Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye)
- 6 Lacerations/ open wounds
- 7 Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)
- 8 Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (not the eye area of the face generally)
- 9 Burns/ scalds (not to the eye)
- 10 Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning
- 11 Other type of injury
- 12 Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

SITEFR

Which bones did you fracture/break?

Ask or record

Code all that apply

- 1 Fingers or thumbs
- 2 Toes
- 3 Wrist or ankle
- 4 Other bones in hand or foot
- 5 Other bones in arm or leg
- 6 Head, neck, spine or pelvis
- 7 or other bones

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who have fractured / broken bones

IF TYPINJ=2

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

<p>SITEDI Which joints were dislocated? <i>Ask or record</i> Code all that apply</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Shoulder 2 Other joint in arm e.g. wrist, elbow 3 Hip 4 Knee 5 Other joint in leg e.g. ankle 6 or spine <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who have dislocation of joints IF TYPINJ=3</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>ACCURH Still thinking of the accident you just mentioned, did you... <i>Code all that apply</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Lose consciousness, even briefly? 2 Suffer from hypothermia or heat induced illness? 3 Need resuscitation? 4 Stay in hospital for more than 24 hours? 5 Not experience any of the above <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months IF ACCDNT=1</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------

ACCKIND

Please could you describe how the accident happened?

Code one only

Choose the response which best describes how the accident occurred. This may not be the first on the list. You should check your decision with the respondent if you are not sure.

- 1 Contact with moving machinery or material being machined
- 2 Hit by a moving, flying or falling object
- 3 Hit by a moving vehicle
- 4 Hit something fixed or stationary
- 5 Injured while handling, lifting or carrying
- 6 Slipped, tripped or fell on the same level
- 7 Fell from a height
- 8 Trapped by something collapsing or overturning
- 9 Near drowning or near asphyxiated
- 10 Exposed to, or in contact with, a harmful substance
- 11 Exposed to fire
- 12 Exposed to an explosion
- 13 Contact with electricity or an electrical discharge
- 14 Injured by an animal
- 15 Physically assaulted by a person
- 16 Another kind of accident

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

ILLWRK

(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?

Code one only

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know {Proxy interviews only}

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is in work or has ever been in work

IF WRKING =YES or JBAWAY=YES or OWNBUS=YES or
RELBUS=YES or
TYPSC12=1/2/3/5/8/9 or (YTETJB=yes and TYPSC12=4/6/7/10/11)
or EVERWK=YES

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

<p>NUMILL</p> <p>How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work?</p> <p><i>Ask or record</i></p> <p><i>State number of illnesses</i></p> <p><i>For 8 or more illnesses - code 8</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work</p> <p>IF ILLWRK = 1</p>	<p>UK</p> <p>JM</p> <p>MAIN</p> <p>HSE</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>TYPILL</p> <p>How would you describe this illness?</p> <p><i>Ask or record</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder, 2 ...hips, legs or feet, 3 ...back, 4 breathing or lung problems, 5 skin problems, 6 hearing problems, 7 stress, depression or anxiety, 8 headache and/or eyestrain, 9 heart disease / attack, other circulatory system, 10 infectious disease (virus, bacteria) 11 Other <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months</p> <p>IF ILLWRK=1</p>	<p>UK</p> <p>JM</p> <p>MAIN</p> <p>HSE</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>AWARE</p> <p>When were you first aware of your illness?</p> <p><i>Please confirm the year and month</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago]) 2 more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago]) <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work</p> <p>IF ILLWRK = 1</p>	<p>UK</p> <p>JM</p> <p>MAIN</p> <p>HSE</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

TMEOFF

In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this illness?

- 1 no time off work,
- 2 less than one day,
- 3 1 to 3 days, (Work days)
- 4 4 to 6 days, (Work days)
- 5 at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,
- 6 at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month
- 7 at least 1 month but less than 3 months
- 8 at least 3 months but less than 6 months
- 9 at least 6 months but less than 9 months
- 10 at least 9 months but less than one year

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to respondents who currently work or left last job in previous 12 months

WRKING =YES or JBAWAY=YES or OWNBUS=YES or RELBUS=YES or
TYPSC12=1/2/3/5/8/9 or (YTETJB=yes and TYPSC12=4/6/7/10/11) or
((Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)<1) or (Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)=1 and Month(REFDTE)<LEFTM))

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

ILCARR

In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you off sick because of your work related illness?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent had time off and suffered from an illness in the last 12 months which was caused / made worse by work

IF ILLWRK = 1 AND TMEOFF<>1 AND ILLDAYS=response AND ILLDAYS = Aktwkday

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

WCHJB3

May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as...?

- 1 [Occupation title – main job]
- 2 [Occupation title – second job]
- 3 Or was it some other job?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work

IF ILLWRK = 1

REASOFF9 UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

May I just check, are you currently not working because of...?

Ask or record

1 this illness caused or made worse by work,
2 the workplace injury you told me about,
3 or for some other reason?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work or respondent injured themselves in last 12 months and not currently in work but worked in the last 12 months
IF ((ILLWRK = 1 OR ACCDNT = 1) AND (LEFTM=response AND REFDTM<LEFTM AND REFDEY=2009 or 2011))

NOBACK9 UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

Do you expect to return to work in future?

Ask or record

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent not currently in work because of illness
IF (REASOFF9=1 or REASOFF9=2)
or (GOBACK9=1 and (WRKING =YES or JBAWAY=YES or OWNBUS=YES or RELBUS=YES or TYPSC12=1/2/3/5/8/9 or (YTETJB=YES and TYPSC12=4/6/7/10/11))) or (ILLCURR=YES and (TMEOFF= 8 or 9 or 10 or DON'T KNOW))

CIGEVER UK
EQ
W1
W5

Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly?

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who are aged 18 and above
IF AGE >= 18

CIGNOW UK
EQ
W1
W5

Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who have ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar or a pipe.
IF CIGEVER=1

EARNINGS

Gross Earnings (Main job)

<p>INCNOW Do you want to ask [name] the earnings questions now?</p> <p>1 Now 2 Later 3 Non-contact (Only use if a proxy interview not possible) 9 Refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK IF ((Stat=3) Government Scheme AND (PTYPSCH12 NE 3 or 5)) Voluntary Sector, Environmental task force OR ((Stat=1) AND (Everwk<Yes) Employee and Everwk not asked OR (Stat2=1)) Employee in second job AND ((AGE<70) OR (WkAwyBus=1)) In work in the reference week</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST) EUROSTAT</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING NOW TO INCNOW

<p>PAYINTRO I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the [main] job that you were doing last week, that is in the seven days ending Sunday the [date]. <i>Code <1> to continue</i></p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing please see INCNOW above)</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>GROSS99</p> <p>What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid? <i>Do not include expenses (if possible)</i> - Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds) - Accept annual amount if preferable 99995 =99995 or more 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing please see INCNOW above)</p>	<p>UK EUROSTAT EQ FORCED W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

GRSEXP

How much do you expect to be paid?

Amount=Pounds

99995 =99995 or more

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

FORCED

AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF NO PAY YET RECEIVED

IF GROSS99=99996

GRSPRD

What period did/will this cover?

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month/five week month
- 7 Two months
- 8 Eight times a year
- 9 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months
- 26 Six months
- 52 One year
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum payment
- 97 None of these

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

AW (BOOST)

EUROSTAT

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) Provided gross pay

OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) Provided expected gross pay

BANDG*Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands**Amount=Pounds****(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)***

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN

IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay – DK

OR (GRSEXP= 99998) Gross pay – how much do you expect – DK

Net Earnings (Main job)

USGRS99	UK
Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?	EQ
	W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
	AW (BOOST)
1 Yes	
2 No	
3 No usual amount	
ONS ✓	
GOV ✓	
EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY	
IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay	
OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay – refusal	

USUGPAY	UK
What would be your usual gross pay for the same period of time?	EQ
<i>Amount=Pounds</i>	W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
99995 =99995 or more	AW (BOOST)
99998 =Don't know	FORCED
99999 =Refusal	
ONS ✓	
GOV ✓	
EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT	
IF (USGRS99=2) Gross pay last time not what usually receives	
AND (GRSPRD NE 52) Pay period not one year	
AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) What was gross pay – refusal	

NET99	UK
What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?	EQ
<i>Probe if necessary</i>	W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
<i>Amount=Pounds</i>	FORCED
99995 =99995 or more	AW (BOOST)
99998 =Don't know	EUROSTAT
99999 =Refusal	
ONS ✓	
GOV ✓	
EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN	
IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme	
OR (GROSS99=99998) Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme)	

<p>NETPRD What period did/will this cover?</p> <p>1 One week 2 Two weeks 3 Three weeks 4 Four weeks 5 Calendar month/five week month 7 Two months 8 Eight times a year 9 Nine times a year 10 Ten times a year 13 Three months 26 Six months 52 One year 90 Less than one week 95 One off/lump sum payment 97 None of these</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF NET PAY FROM SCHEME/EMPLOYER IS REPORTED APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST) EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>BANDN</p> <p><i>Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands</i> <i>Amount=Pounds</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>USNET99 Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No 3 No usual amount</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

USUNPAY

What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time?

*Probe if necessary**Amount=Pounds*

99995 =99995 or more

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)
FORCED

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF NET PAY RECEIVED NOT THE SAME AS USUAL

APPLIES IF USNET99=2

YVARY99

Why does your pay vary?

- 1 Number of Hours/days of work vary
- 2 Amounts of bonuses, tips, and commission varies
- 3 Number of Hours of overtime varies
- 4 Other reason

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF NO USUAL LEVEL OF NET PAY FROM EMPLOYER / SCHEME
OR NO USUAL GROSS PAY**

IF USNET99=3 OR USGRS99=3

YPAYL

May I just check, Why was your pay less than usual?

- 1 Absent from work through illness
- 2 Worked less overtime than usual
- 3 Annual leave
- 4 Bank holiday
- 5 Worked less hours for other reason
- 6 Maternity pay
- 7 Other reasons

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)
CODE MAIN
REASON

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF MOST RECENT PAY RECEIVED LESS THAN USUAL PAY
(EITHER NET OR GROSS)**

IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY

OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY

PAYSSP

Did you receive statutory sick pay?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF LESS PAY THAN USUAL BECAUSE OF ILLNESS ABSENCE

FROM WORK

IF YPAYL=1

YPAYM

May I just check, Why was your (net) pay more than usual?

- 1 It included advance holiday pay
- 2 It included a tax refund
- 3 Worked more overtime than usual
- 4 It included a pay increase
- 5 It included a bonus payment, tip or commission
- 6 Other reason

**UK
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)
CODE MAIN
REASON**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES IF MOST RECENT PAY RECEIVED MORE THAN USUAL PAY
(EITHER NET OR GROSS)**

IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY

ERNFILT

Did your last (gross) pay contain any additions to basic pay?

Code 'Yes' if expenses included in figure at Gross99.

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

**UK
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF NET OR GROSS PAY REPORTED BY RESPONDENT

APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996

OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996

ERNCM01

Did it (your last gross pay) contain any of the following...

Code 'Yes' if expenses included in figure at Gross99.

- 1 Overtime payments?
- 2 Payments for working unsociable Hours?
- 3 Shift allowance?
- 4 Bonuses?
- 5 Profit related pay?
- 6 Piecework payments or payments by results?
- 7 Tips or gratuities?
- 8 London or other regional allowances?
- 9 Stand-by or on-call allowances?
- 10 Tax credits?
- 11 Any other additions to basic pay? - including expenses, etc. if included at Gross99

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic) or 3(don't know)

BONCMP

Did it (your last gross pay) contain any of the following...

- 1 Group or team bonus?
- 2 Commission or sales bonus?
- 3 Individual bonus?
- 4 Other type of bonus?

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS LAST PAY CONTAINED A BONUS

IF ERNCM01 = 4

HOURLY

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

If paid different rates for overtime/working at different times - code <1>

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing
please see INCNOW above)**

<p>HRRATE What is your (basic) hourly rate? <i>Interviewer probe if necessary</i> Amount in pounds and pence £995.00 or more = 995 Don't know = 998 Refusal = 999</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST) FORCED</p>
<p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p>	
<p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PAID AN HOURLY RATE HOURLY=1</p>	

<p>OVRTME Is your overtime paid at...</p> <p>1 your normal basic rate of pay? 2 more than your normal basic rate of pay? 3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay? 4 don't know</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST) CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES</p>
<p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p>	
<p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RECEIVED OVERTIME PAYMENTS IF ERNCM01=1</p>	

<p>USESPLP Please record if any documentation was used to check income details</p> <p>1 Pay Slip? 2 Bank/Building Society Accounts or statements? 3 Other? 4 None</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST) CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES</p>
<p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p>	
<p>APPLIES IF REFUSAL NOT GIVEN TO INCOME QUESTIONS IF (Gross99<>99999) AND Net99<>99999 AND GrsExp<>99999</p>	

Gross Earnings (2nd Job)**SECSTA**

I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

Code <1> to continue

UK
EQ

W1 and W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

ONS

GOV

EUL

APPLIES IF REFUSAL NOT GIVEN TO INCOME QUESTIONS AND RESPONDENT HAS A SECOND JOB

IF (Gross99<99999) AND (GrsExp<99999) AND (Net99<99999) AND (UsuGPay<99999) AND (UsuNPay<99999) AND IF (Stat2=1)

SECGRO

What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

Probe if necessary

Accept annual amount if preferable

UK
EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
FORCED
AW (BOOST)

Amount=Pounds

99995 =99995 or more

99996 =No pay received yet

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

SAME AS SECSTA

SECGA

What period did this cover?

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month/five week month
- 7 Two months
- 8 Eight times a year
- 9 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months
- 26 Six months
- 52 One year
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum payment
- 97 None of these

UK
EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY REPORTED FOR SECOND JOB

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996

SECEX **UK**
 How much do you expect to be paid? **EQ**
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
FORCED
AW (BOOST)

Amount=Pounds
 99995 =99995 or more
 99998 =Don't know
 99999 =Refusal

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF NO PAY YET RECEIVED FOR SECOND JOB
 IF SECGRO=99996

SECGB **UK**
 What period will this cover? **EQ**
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

1 One week
 2 Two weeks
 3 Three weeks
 4 Four weeks
 5 Calendar month/five week month
 7 Two months
 8 Eight times a year
 9 Nine times a year
 10 Ten times a year
 13 Three months
 26 Six months
 52 One year
 90 Less than one week
 95 One off/lump sum payment
 97 None of these

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED EXPECTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB
 APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996

BANDG2 **UK**
 Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, **EQ**
 monthly or annual bands **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
AW (BOOST)

Amount=Pounds

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB OR DOES NOT KNOW EXPECTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB
 IF SECGRO=99998 OR SECEX=99998

Net Earnings (Second Job)

<p>SECNET (In your second job), What was your take home pay after all deductions, the last time you were paid? <i>Probe if necessary</i> <i>Accept annual amount if preferable</i></p> <p>Amount=Pounds 99995 =99995 or more 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB OR DOES NOT KNOW GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 OR SECGRO=99998</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) FORCED AW (BOOST)</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>SCNTGA What period will this cover?</p> <p>1 One week 2 Two weeks 3 Three weeks 4 Four weeks 5 Calendar month/five week month 7 Two months 8 Eight times a year 9 Nine times a year 10 Ten times a year 13 Three months 26 Six months 52 One year 90 Less than one week 95 One off/lump sum payment 97 None of these</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED NET PAY FOR SECOND JOB IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>BANDN2 Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands</p> <p>Amount=Pounds</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY FOR SECOND JOB</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

IF SECTNET=99998

HOURLY2 UK
 Are you paid a fixed hourly rate? EQ
If paid different rates for overtime/working at different times - code <1> W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

1 yes
 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF EMPLOYEE IN SECOND JOB
 IF STAT2 = 1

HRRATE2 UK
 What is your (basic) hourly rate? EQ
Interviewer probe if necessary W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
FORCED
AW (BOOST)

Amount in pounds and pence
 £995.00 or more = 995
 Don't know = 998
 Refusal = 999

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS PAID AN HOURLY RATE IN THEIR SECOND JOB
 IF HOURLY2 = 1

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

IREND2

What is your religious denomination?

NI
EQ
FORCED

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Presbyterian
- 3 Church of Ireland
- 4 Methodist
- 5 other Protestant
- 6 other religion
- 7 no denomination
- 8 under 16
- 9 unwilling to answer

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

RELBUP

May I just check then, what religious denomination, if any, were you brought up in?

NI
EQ
FORCED

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Presbyterian
- 3 Church of Ireland
- 4 Methodist
- 5 other Protestant
- 6 other religion
- 7 no denomination
- 9 unwilling to answer

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

**APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND REPORTING NO RELIGIOUS
DENOMINATION**

IF (IREND2 = 7) No denomination

EUROSTAT AD HOC MODULE 2019

EQ
UK
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

INTRO19

The following set of questions forms part of a separate one-off study that looks at work organisation and working arrangements of your main job whether self-employed or in employment.

These questions may appear similar to ones you have already answered, but please be aware there are subtle differences.

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to respondents in employment aged 16 and over

IF ESWSTAT=YES AND Age > 15

EQ
UK
W1
MAIN

Variwt1a

Can you decide on the start and end of your working times or does the employer decide them...

- 1 you can fully decide them,
- 2 you can decide them with certain restrictions,
- 3 the employer or organisation mainly decides?

EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to employees or respondents on a government training scheme

IF ESWSTAT=YES AND STAPRO = 3

EQ
UK
W1
MAIN

Variwt1b

Can you decide on the start and end of your working times...

- 1 you can fully decide them,
- 2 you can decide them with certain restrictions,
- 3 they are mainly determined by clients, tasks, or legal regulations determine them?

EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are self-employed or a family worker

IF ESWSTAT=YES AND STAPRO <> 3

EQ
UK
W1
MAIN

Freehou1

How easy or difficult is it for you to take one or two hours off work for personal or family matters within one working day...

- 1 very easy,

EUROSTAT

AVAIFRE2 EQ
UK
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

Were you expected to take action before your next working day?

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent was contacted more than twice on work matters during their leisure time, in the last two months.
IF Aveifre1 = 3

Rechour1 EQ
UK
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

Is the number of hours you work or your presence at work recorded...

1 yes, hours are recorded,
2 no, only presence is recorded,
3 no, nothing is recorded?

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to employees or respondents on a government training scheme
IF ESWSTAT=YES AND STAPRO = 3

Rechour2 EQ
UK
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

How are the hours / is your presence recorded...

1 automatically recorded,
2 manually recorded by oneself,
3 recorded manually by colleague or supervisor,
4 other method?

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if hours worked or presence at work are recorded
IF Rechour1 =1 OR Rechour1 = 2

Pressure1 EQ
UK
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

How often do you have to work under time pressure. Time pressure is the pressure to finish tasks within a time span that is considered insufficient. Is it...

1 always,
2 often,
3 sometimes,

4 never?

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to respondents in employment
IF ESWSTAT=YES

Jobauto1 **EQ**
To what extent can you influence the order of your tasks. Do you have...

UK

W1

MAIN

EUROSTAT

RUNNING PROMPT

1 a large influence,
2 some influence,
3 a little influence,
4 no influence at all?

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to respondents in employment
IF ESWSTAT=YES

Jobauto2 **EQ**
To what extent can you influence the content of your tasks. Do you have...

UK

W1

MAIN

EUROSTAT

RUNNING PROMPT

1 a large influence,
2 some influence,
3 a little influence,
4 no influence at all?

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to respondents in employment
IF ESWSTAT=YES

Placewk1 **EQ**
In your main job: where is the place where you mainly work...

UK

W1

MAIN

EUROSTAT

RUNNING PROMPT

1 at the employer's or own premises,
2 at home,
3 at the premises or homes of clients,
4 at no locally fixed places (e.g. vehicle),
5 another kind of place?

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to respondents in employment
IF ESWSTAT=YES

Commutm1 EQ
UK
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

How long does it usually take you to travel from home to your main place of work. Please give us your average commuting time in minutes, one-way and without any detours.
Enter time period as a number.

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to respondents in employment who do not work from home
IF Placewk <> 2

Otherlo1 EQ
UK
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

In your main job do you sometimes work somewhere different than your main place of work?

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent does not work at the premises or homes of clients.
IF Placewk <> 3

Otherlo2 EQ
UK
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

How often do you change your work place. Is it...

1 at least once a day,
2 at least once a week,
3 at least once a month,
4 less often?

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent works at the premises or homes of clients, or if they sometimes work somewhere different than their main place of work
IF Placewk = 3 OR Otherlo1 = Yes

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

HIHNUM

You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

JNTELDA

Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS

JNTELDB

Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

HRPCHECK

Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name]

Enter 1 to continue

ONS GOV EUL

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

INDEX

A

ACCDNT, 185
 ACCKIND, 189
 ACCURH, 188
 ACTHR, 76
 ACTHR2, 94
 ACTPOT, 76
 ACTUOT, 76
 ACTWKDY, 64
 ADDJOB, 97
 ADVHST, 137
 AGE, 7
 AGPYWRK, 47
 AGWRK, 47
 ANXIOUS, 23
 APPD, 167
 APPIND, 168
 APPINT, 168
 APPR12, 167
 APPRCURR, 167
 APPRLEV, 169
 APPSAM, 167
 APPST12, 168
 APPT, 168
 ATFROM, 60
 ATTEND, 165
 AWARE, 190
 AXFA, 106
 AXFB, 106
 AXPA, 105
 AXPB, 106

B

BANDG, 194
 BANDG2, 202
 BANDN, 196
 BANDN2, 203
 BANK, 85
 BEFOR, 112
 BENFTS, 113
 BHNOTA, 86
 BHNOTB, 86
 BHNOTC, 87
 BHOLCHK, 84
 BHOLCOR, 85
 BHPAID, 86
 BNKH11, 85
 BNKHOLF, 86
 BONCMP, 199
 BTACD, 141
 BTCTH11, 142
 BTE11, 141
 BTLEV, 142
 BTSUBJ, 142

C

CAG11, 145

CAGACD, 146
 CAGLEV, 146
 CAMEMT, 13
 CAMEYR, 12
 CAMEYR2, 13
 CASWRK, 38
 CGNW11, 160
 CGNWACD, 160
 CGNWLEV, 160
 CGSUBJ, 146
 CHKST, 6
 CIGEVER, 192
 CIGNOW, 192
 COMDEG, 134
 COMMMAIN, 135
 CONAG, 73
 CONMON, 49
 CONMPY, 49
 CONPRE, 51
 CONPRM, 51
 CONPRR, 52
 CONPRY, 51
 CONSEY, 49
 CONTUK, 13
 COURSE, 165
 CRY07, 12
 CRY12, 12
 CRYSPEC, 12
 CURCODE, 164
 CURSUB, 164
 CYMR, 16
 CYMS, 16
 CYMSF, 16
 CYMU, 16
 CYMW, 17

D

DAYSPZ, 80
 DEGCL57, 136
 DEGNOW, 156
 DEGREE7, 132
 DIFJOB, 97
 DIPTYP, 158
 DISBEN, 115
 DTEOFBTH, 7

E

ED13WK, 169
 ED4WK, 169
 EDAGE, 154
 EDINS11, 166
 ENROLL, 164
 ERNCM01, 199
 ERNFILT, 198
 ETH11EW, 17
 ETH11NI, 18
 ETH11S, 17
 ETHAFS, 20
 ETHAS11, 19

ETHAS11S, 20
 ETHBL11, 20
 ETHCBS, 20
 ETHMX11, 19
 ETHOCOD, 21
 ETHOTH11, 21
 ETHWHE, 18
 ETHWHW, 18
 ETHWSC, 19
 EVDAY, 82
 EVENG, 82
 EVEROT, 73
 EVERWK, 38
 EVEVE, 82
 EVHM98, 59
 EVNGHT, 81
 EVSAT, 83
 EVSUN, 83

F

FDINST, 135
 FDSICO, 133
 FDSNGDEG, 133
 FDSUBJ, 132
 FEEIR, 173
 FIF5AL, 43
 FLEX10, 80
 FORQUAL, 124
 FORSUB, 125
 FORTYP15, 125
 FSTNME, 6
 FTPTWK, 45
 FUND12, 34
 FURN, 11
 FUTUR13, 170
 FUTUR4, 170
 FUTWK, 110
 FWKWEN, 111

G

GCSE4, 139
 GNACD, 147
 GNLEV, 148
 GNVQ11, 147
 GNVQSUBJ, 148
 GOBCK9, 186
 GROSS99, 193
 GRSEXP, 194
 GRSPRD, 194
 GSQUAL, 130

H

HALLRES, 7
 HAPPY, 22
 HDINST, 135
 HDSICO, 133
 HDSUBJCT, 132
 HEAL, 181

HEALPB, 184
 HEALTH, 182
 HEALYL, 185
 HEALYR, 183
 HELPSE12, 35
 HGHNOW, 156
 HH1, 9
 HICOMB, 134
 HICOMBMA, 135
 HIGHO, 132
 HIHNUM, 212
 HOLS, 84
 HOLSB, 84
 HOME, 59
 HOME2, 95
 HOMED, 59
 HOURLY, 199
 HOURLY2, 204
 HOWGET, 52
 HPRMB, 179
 HPRMB2, 179
 HRPCHECK, 212
 HRPID, 9
 HRRATE, 200
 HRRATE2, 204
 HSNGB, 116
 HST, 137
 HSTNOW, 161
 HSTNOWN, 161
 HSTNOWS, 161
 HTHDIS, 54
 HTHOTH, 55
 HTHRES, 55
 HTHRET, 54
 HWLNG, 42
 HWW4WK, 69
 HWWRET, 69

I

IL1BEF, 65
 IL2BEF, 66
 ILCURR, 191
 ILL1PD, 65
 ILLDAYS, 64
 ILLFST11, 66
 ILLNE11, 65
 ILLNXT11, 68, 69, 70, 71
 ILLST, 67
 ILLWK, 64
 ILLWRK, 189
 ILNXSM, 67
 INCNOW, 193
 INCSUP, 115
 INDD, 39
 INDD2, 90
 INDT, 39
 INDT2, 90
 INFORM3, 177
 INFORM4, 177
 INTRO17, 206, 209
 INTUSE, 31
 IREND2, 205
 ISTATE, 39

J

JB2T10, 89
 JBAWAY, 36
 JBTP10, 47
 JNTELDA, 212
 JNTELDB, 212
 JOBBEG, 102
 JOBED, 170
 JOBTRN, 171
 JOBTYP, 47
 JOBTYP2, 89
 JSADUR, 115
 JSATYP, 114

L

LANG, 30
 LANGD1, 30
 LANGD2, 30
 LEFTM, 38
 LEFTW, 38
 LEFTYR, 38
 LERN, 181
 LERNDB, 184
 LESPAY, 98
 LESPAY2, 100
 LESPAY3, 100
 LIKEWK, 102
 LIMACT, 182
 LIMITA, 180
 LIMITK, 180
 LIV12W, 8
 LKFTPA, 105
 LKFTPC, 105
 LKSELA, 104
 LKSELC, 105
 LKTIMA, 111
 LKTIMB, 112
 LKYT4, 101
 LLORD, 10
 LNGLST, 180
 LOOK4, 101
 LOOKM11, 97
 LSSOTH, 80

M

M3AREA, 27
 M3CRY, 26
 M3CRYO, 27
 M3CRYSPEC, 27
 M3CTY, 27
 M3RESC, 28
 MAINMA, 109
 MAINME, 107
 MAINMS, 108
 MAINRET, 53
 MANAG2, 93
 MANAGE, 43
 MARCHK, 8
 MATLVE, 77
 MEGCSE, 140
 METHAL, 109

METHMP, 107
 METHSE, 108
 MINGUA, 73
 MPNE02, 44
 MPNES02, 93
 MPNS02, 44
 MPNSS02, 93
 MSELF(1-9), 50
 MSELF(1-9), 50

N

NATIDCOD, 15
 NATIDE11, 14
 NATIDN11, 15
 NATIDO, 15
 NATIDS11, 14
 NATIDW11, 15
 NATO7, 12
 NATSPEC, 11
 NDSICO, 133
 NEETS, 178
 NET99, 195
 NETPRD, 196
 NIGHT, 81
 NITAX, 42
 NITAX2, 92
 NOBACK9, 192
 NOCONA, 73
 NOCUST, 45
 NOLOWA, 103
 NOLWF, 104
 NOLWM, 103
 NONFORM3, 175
 NONFORM4, 175
 NTNLFY12, 11
 NUMAL, 136
 NUMAS, 137
 NUMILL, 190
 NUMOL5, 139
 NUMOL5F, 140
 NUMOL5O, 140
 NVACD, 150
 NVLEV, 150
 NVNWACD, 162
 NVNWLEV, 163
 NVQ11, 150
 NVQKN2, 162
 NVQLE11, 162
 NVQSUBJ, 151
 NVQSVQ, 148
 NWNCRE, 104

O

OCCD, 41
 OCCD2, 90
 OCCT, 40
 OCCT2, 90
 OCRN11, 159
 OCRNACD, 159
 OCRNLEV, 159
 OMCNT, 45
 ONETEN, 44

OTHQAL11, 152
 OTHQU9, 152
 OTQUAL, 131
 OVHRS, 101
 OVRTME, 200
 OWNBUS, 36
 OYAREA, 29
 OYCIRC, 117
 OYCRY, 28
 OYCRYO, 29
 OYCRYSPEC, 28
 OYCTY, 29
 OYEQM3, 28
 OYFTPT, 121
 OYINDD, 117
 OYINDT, 118
 OYMNGE, 119
 OYMPE02, 120
 OYMPS02, 120
 YOCCD, 118
 YOCCCT, 118
 OYRESC, 29
 OYSIND, 117
 OYSOCC, 118
 OYSOLO, 120
 OYSTAT, 119
 OYSUPVI, 119

P

PAYINTRO, 193
 PAYSSP, 198
 PDWG10, 41
 PDWG102, 91
 PENBN13, 116
 PGINST, 135
 POTHR, 74
 PREFHR, 98
 PTNCRE7, 46

Q

QCFACD, 151
 QCFLEV, 151
 QCFLVNW, 163
 QCFNOW, 163
 QCFSUBJ, 152
 QDIPTYP, 140
 QGCSE4, 138
 QGNVQ, 147
 QHEALTH1, 179
 QLFOR11, 124
 QUALRE, 125
 QUALUK, 124
 QULCHUK, 126
 QULHI11, 155
 QULNOW, 154

R

R, 9
 RDINDD, 57
 RDINDT, 57
 RDMPNO2, 57

RDOCCD, 58
 RDOCCT, 57
 REASOFF9, 192
 RECJB2, 91
 RECJOB, 41
 REDACT, 183
 REDANY, 55
 REDCLOS, 56
 REDIND, 56
 REDOCC, 57
 REDP, 56
 REDPAID, 53
 REDSTAT, 56
 REDYL13, 54
 REDYRS, 55
 RELBUP, 205
 RELBUS, 36
 RELIGE, 24
 RELIGS, 25
 RELIGW, 24
 RELOCOD, 25
 RELOTH, 25
 RELTXT, 6
 RESBBY, 26
 RESMTH, 26
 RESPNO, 11
 RESTME, 26
 ROAD, 185
 RSA11, 144
 RSACD, 144
 RSASUBJ, 145
 RSLEV, 145

S

SATDY, 83
 SATIS, 22
 SCACD, 143
 SCHM12, 34
 SCLEV, 143
 SCNOW11, 157
 SCNTGA, 203
 SCNWACD, 158
 SCNWLEV, 158
 SCQUAL, 127
 SCSUBJ, 144
 SCTVC11, 143
 SECEX, 202
 SECGA, 201
 SECGB, 202
 SECGRO, 201
 SECJOB, 89
 SECNET, 203
 SECSTA, 201
 SECTOR, 40
 SECTRO03, 40
 SELF, 42
 SELF2, 92
 SEX, 7
 SHFTWK99, 79
 SHFTYP, 79
 SIDFTFQN, 21
 SIDTUQN, 21
 SITEDI, 188
 SITEFR, 187

SMEARNER, 122
 SMESIT, 60
 SMHCOMP, 122
 SMOCCD, 122
 SMOCCCT, 122
 SMSOC10, 123
 SNGDEGN, 133
 SNGHD, 133
 SOLO, 44
 SOLO2, 93
 SSELF(1-9), 96
 SSELF, 96
 START, 110
 STAT, 41
 STAT2, 91
 STTBEN, 113
 SUBJECTN, 132
 SUBPOST, 23
 SUBWLLFS, 22
 SUNDY, 83
 SUPVIS, 43
 SUPVIS2, 92
 SURNME, 6

T

T4PURP, 176
 T4WORK, 176
 TAUTHRS, 176
 TCNW11, 156
 TCNWACD, 157
 TCNWLEV, 157
 TEACH4, 136
 TELEQA, 60
 TELEQB, 60
 TEMLEN, 49
 TEN1, 10
 TFEE10, 173
 TIED, 10
 TIMECODE, 186
 TIMEDAYS, 186
 TITLE, 6
 TMEOFF, 191
 TMPCON, 52
 TOTAC1, 75
 TOTAC2, 77
 TOTUS1, 74
 TOTUS2, 75
 TPBN13, 113
 TPQL11, 152
 TRHR11, 174
 TRN10, 172
 TRNLEN, 174
 TRNOPP11, 171
 TRONJB, 174
 TRVDRV, 62
 TRVMTH, 62
 TRVTME, 62
 TSTE10, 172
 TSUB4COD, 175
 TSUBJ4WK, 175
 TUCOV, 88
 TUPRES, 88
 TYPHST, 137
 TYPHSTN, 139

TYPHSTS, 138
TYPILL, 190
TYPINJ, 187
TYPSC12, 35

U

UCREDIT, 114
UGINST, 135
UNCOMB, 134
UNCOMBA, 135
UNDEMP, 98
UNDHRS, 99
UNDST, 100
UNDY98, 99
UNEMBN, 114
UNION, 88
UNIQUAL, 128
UOTHR, 75
USES1P, 200
USGRS99, 195
USNET99, 196
USUGPAY, 195
USUHR, 74
USUNPAY, 197
USUWRKM, 81

V

VARYHR, 78

VETCURR, 31
VETSERV, 31
VETYRLFT1, 33
VLFT2CHK, 33
VOCYRA, 141
VOCYRB, 143
VOCYRC, 144
VOCYRD, 145
VOCYRE, 147
VOCYRF, 150
VOCYRG, 151
VTYRLFT2, 33
VTYRLFT3, 33

W

WAIT, 102
WASIT75, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210,
211
WBAC, 161
WCHDAY, 82
WCHJB, 186
WCHJB3, 191
WHYTMP6, 47
WHYUK15, 14
WKABRC, 61
WKCTY, 61
WKCTY2, 95
WKPL99, 61
WKTOW2, 95
WKTOWN, 61

WLSHBC8, 138
WOQUAL, 129
WORTH, 22
WRKING, 36
WRKLNG, 53
WV1NUM, 6

X

XMARSTA, 8

Y

Y2JOB, 89
YERQAL1, 153
YERQAL2, 153
YERQAL3, 153
YLESS6, 77
YMORE, 78
YNOTFT, 46
YPAYL, 197
YPAYM, 198
YPTCIA, 46
YPTJOB, 46
YSTART, 110
YTETJB, 35
YVARY99, 197